

India - Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment July, 1993-June, 1994 - IPUMS Subset

**National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, Minnesota Population
Center - University of Minnesota**

Report generated on: April 30, 2018

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdata.worldbank.org>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE DESIGN: Two-staged, stratified systematic samples drawn by the country. Stage 1: In rural sector, regions are stratified based on population and crop pattern. Census villages (primary sampling units) are selected from region strata circular systematically with probability proportional to population. In urban sector, districts are stratified by population. Urban frame survey (UFS) blocks are the primary sampling units and selected from district strata circular systematically with equal probability. Stage 2: Selected large villages/blocks are split into hamlet-groups (rural) or sub-blocks (urban), some of which are randomly selected and they form the strata for Stage II, together with small villages/blocks selected in Stage I. Households are selected from those Stage II strata by circular systematically with a random start. Affluent households are over-sampled. The ratio of affluent to other households is 2:8 in rural sector and 4:6 in urban sector. In total, the central sample includes 7,284 villages and 4,792 urban blocks; the state sample includes 7,964 villages and 5,880 urban blocks.

SAMPLE UNIT: Household

SAMPLE FRACTION: .07%

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 564,740

Response Rate

COVERAGE: Entire country, in both rural and urban sectors

Weighting

Weights calculated by the NSSO based on probability of selection at both levels

Questionnaires

Overview

A single form that consists of 8 sections: 1) identification of sample household, 2) household characteristics, 3) demographic particulars and principal usual activity, 4) current work activity during the preceding week, 5) follow-up questions for the unemployed, 6) questions for working persons, 7) questions for children 5-14 years, and 8) questions for persons who attended domestic duties.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1993-07-01	1994-06-30	N/A

Time Periods

Start	End	Cycle
1993-07-01	1994-06-30	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

De jure, CENSUS DAY: July 1993 to June 1994, FIELD WORK PERIOD: One-year period from July, 1993 to June, 1994

SUPERVISION

Direct interview

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

IND1993-H-H

Content	Household records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	55
Structure	Type: relational Keys: SERIAL(Household serial number)
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	RECTYPE	Record type	discrete	character	
V2	YEAR	Year	discrete	numeric	
V3	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	discrete	numeric	
V4	SERIAL	Household serial number	contin	numeric	
V5	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	contin	numeric	
V6	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	discrete	numeric	
V7	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	discrete	numeric	
V8	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	discrete	numeric	
V9	URBAN	Urban-rural status	discrete	numeric	
V10	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	discrete	numeric	
V11	HHTYPE	Household classification	discrete	numeric	
V12	NFAMS	Number of families in household	discrete	numeric	
V13	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	contin	numeric	
V14	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	discrete	numeric	
V15	IN1993A_0001	Dwelling number	contin	numeric	Dwelling number
V16	IN1993A_0006	Number of persons in household	discrete	numeric	Number of persons in household
V17	IN1993A_0021	Urban	discrete	numeric	Urban
V18	IN1993A_0022	State	discrete	numeric	5. State-region ____ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____
V19	IN1993A_0023	Region	discrete	numeric	5. State-region ____ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____
V20	IN1993A_0024	Stratum	contin	numeric	5. State-region ____ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____
V21	IN1993A_0025	Sub-sample	discrete	numeric	5. State-region ____ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____
V22	IN1993A_0026	Survey period	discrete	numeric	5. State-region ____ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____
V23	IN1993A_0028	Second stage stratum	discrete	numeric	12. Second stage stratum ____
V24	IN1993A_0029	Sample household number	discrete	numeric	13. Sample household no. __

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V25	IN1993A_0030	Social group	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 5. Social-group: [] 1 Scheduled tribe [] 2 Scheduled caste [] 9 Others
V26	IN1993A_0031	Informant's relation to head	discrete	numeric	15. Informant's relation to head: [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Other member of the household [] 9 Others
V27	IN1993A_0032	Survey code	discrete	numeric	17. Survey code [] 1 Household surveyed: original [] 2 Household surveyed: substitute [] 3 Household surveyed: casualty
V28	IN1993A_0033	Reason for casualty/1st substitution code	discrete	numeric	18. Reason for first substitution of original household [] 1 Informant busy [] 2 Member away from home [] 3 Informant non-cooperative [] 9 Others
V29	IN1993A_0034	Household size	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 1. Size ____
V30	IN1993A_0037	Household type	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 3. Type: For rural areas: [] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture [] 2 Agricultural labour [] 3 Other labour [] 4 Self-employed in agriculture [] 9 Others For urban areas: [] 1 Self-employed [] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning [] 3 Casual labour [] 9 Other
V31	IN1993A_0038	Household religion	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 4. Religion: [] 1 Hinduism [] 2 Islam [] 3 Christianity [] 4 Sikhism [] 5 Jainism [] 6 Buddhism [] 7 Zoroastrianism [] 9 Others
V32	IN1993A_0039	Owens land	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 6. Whether owns any land: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V33	IN1993A_0040	Type of land owned	discrete	numeric	(3) Household characteristics 6. Whether owns any land: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 7. If code 1 in item 6 [If owns any land, per question 6.], type of land owned: [] 1 Homestead only [] 2 Homestead and other land [] 3 Other land only
V34	IN1993A_0041	Area of land owned	contin	numeric	Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey [Questions 8-12.] 8. ____ Owned 9. ____ Leased-in 10. ____ Neither owned nor leased in 11. ____ Leased-out 12. ____ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)
V35	IN1993A_0047	Total land possessed (hectares)	contin	numeric	Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey [Questions 8-12.] 8. ____ Owned 9. ____ Leased-in 10. ____ Neither owned nor leased in 11. ____ Leased-out 12. ____ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)
V36	IN1993A_0048	Total land possessed code	discrete	numeric	Total land possessed code
V37	IN1993A_0054	Land labour code	discrete	numeric	Land labour code
V38	IN1993A_0056	Use hired labour for crop production	discrete	numeric	Use of hired labour for: 18. Crop production: [] 1 Hired labour regularly [] 2 Hired labour during peak season only [] 3 Hired labour casually [] 4 Hires no labour for crop production [] 5 No crop production
V39	IN1993A_0057	Use hired labour for non-crop production	discrete	numeric	Use of hired labour for: 19. Other productive enterprises: [] 1 Hired labour regularly [] 2 Hired labour during peak season only [] 3 Hired labour casually [] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises [] 5 No other productive enterprises
V40	IN1993A_0058	Household per capita expenditure last month	contin	numeric	20. Per capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ____
V41	IN1993A_0061	IRDP assistance code	discrete	numeric	23. Did the household receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP? [] 1 No Yes: [] 2 Milch animal [] 3 Draught animal [] 4 Sheep/goat [] 5 Pump sets [] 6 For fish pond [] 7 For sewing machine [] 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V42	IN1993A_0073	Number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days	discrete	numeric	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days. [Questions 21-22.] 21. ____ Male 22. ____ Female
V43	IN1993A_0074	Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days	discrete	numeric	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days. [Questions 21-22.] 21. ____ Male 22. ____ Female
V44	IN1993A_0088	Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise)	contin	numeric	Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise)
V45	IN1993A_0089	Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise)	contin	numeric	Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise)
V46	IN1993A_0090	Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)	contin	numeric	Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)
V47	HHWT	Household weight	contin	numeric	
V48	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2004 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	discrete	numeric	
V49	GEO1_INX	India, State 1983 - 2004 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric	
V50	GEO2_INX	India, Region 1984 - 2004 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric	
V51	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	discrete	numeric	
V52	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	discrete	numeric	
V53	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	discrete	numeric	
V54	COUNTRY	Country	discrete	numeric	
V55	STRATA	Strata identifier	contin	numeric	

IND1993-P-H

Content	Person records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	147
Structure	Type: relational Keys: PERNUM(Person number), SERIAL(Household serial number [person version])
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V56	PERNUM	Person number	contin	numeric	
V57	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	contin	numeric	
V58	POPLOC	Father's location in household	contin	numeric	
V59	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	contin	numeric	
V60	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	discrete	numeric	
V61	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	discrete	numeric	
V62	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	discrete	numeric	
V63	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	discrete	numeric	
V64	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	discrete	numeric	
V65	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	discrete	numeric	
V66	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	contin	numeric	
V67	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	discrete	numeric	
V68	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	discrete	numeric	
V69	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	discrete	numeric	
V70	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V71	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V72	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V73	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V74	AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V75	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	discrete	numeric	
V76	SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V77	MARST	Marital status [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V78	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V79	SCHOOL	School attendance	discrete	numeric	
V80	LIT	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V81	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	discrete	numeric	
V82	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V83	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V84	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	discrete	numeric	
V85	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V86	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	discrete	numeric	
V87	IND	Industry, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V88	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V89	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V90	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	discrete	numeric	
V91	DAYSWRK	Days worked last week	discrete	numeric	
V92	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	contin	numeric	
V93	DISEMP	Employment disability	discrete	numeric	
V94	IN1993A_0003	Person number (within household)	discrete	numeric	Person number (within household)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V95	IN1993A_0400	Serial number of person	discrete	numeric	1. Serial number ____
V96	IN1993A_0401	Relation to head code	discrete	numeric	3. Relation to head: [] 1 Self [] 2 Spouse of head [] 3 Married child [] 4 Spouse of married child [] 5 Unmarried child [] 6 Grandchild [] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law [] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives [] 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives
V97	IN1993A_0402	Sex	discrete	numeric	4. Sex: [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
V98	IN1993A_0405	Marital status	discrete	numeric	6. Marital status: [] 1 Never married [] 2 Currently married [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Divorced/separated
V99	IN1993A_0406	Literacy and general education attained	discrete	numeric	7. Educational standard: general [] 01 Not literate Literate through attending: [] 02 NFEC/AEC [] 03 TLC [] 04 Others [] 05 Literate but below primary [] 06 Primary [] 07 Middle [] 08 Secondary [] 09 Higher secondary Graduate and above in: [] 10 Agriculture [] 11 Engineering/technology [] 12 Medicine [] 13 Other subjects (6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 3. General educational standard: [] 01 Not literate Literate through attending: [] 02 NFEC/AEC [] 03 TLC [] 04 Others [] 05 Literate but below primary [] 06 Primary [] 07 Middle [] 08 Secondary [] 09 Higher secondary Graduate and above in: [] 10 Agriculture [] 11 Engineering/technology [] 12 Medicine [] 13 Other subjects
V100	IN1993A_0407	Technical education attained	discrete	numeric	8. Educational standard: technical [] 1 No technical education Additional diploma or certificate in: [] 2 Agriculture [] 3 Engineering/technology [] 4 Medicine [] 5 Crafts [] 9 Other subjects
V101	IN1993A_0408	Land labour code	discrete	numeric	Land labour code
V102	IN1993A_0409	Literacy and attained general education of head of household	discrete	numeric	7. Educational standard: general [] 01 Not literate Literate through attending: [] 02 NFEC/AEC [] 03 TLC [] 04 Others [] 05 Literate but below primary [] 06 Primary [] 07 Middle [] 08 Secondary [] 09 Higher secondary Graduate and above in: [] 10 Agriculture [] 11 Engineering/technology [] 12 Medicine [] 13 Other subjects
V103	IN1993A_0410	Current attendance in educational institution and course of study	discrete	numeric	9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study: [] 01 Currently not attending any educational institution Currently attending: [] 02 NFEC/AEC [] 03 TLC [] 04 Pre-primary [] 05 Primary [] 06 Middle [] 07 Secondary and higher secondary Degree course: [] 08 Agriculture [] 09 Engineering/technology [] 10 Medicine [] 11 Other subjects Diploma or certificate course: [] 12 Agriculture [] 13 Engineering/technology [] 14 Medicine [] 15 Crafts [] 19 Other subjects
V104	IN1993A_0411	Whether currently on the live register of employment exchange	discrete	numeric	10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V105	IN1993A_0412	Skill	discrete	numeric	11. Skill: [] 01 Typist, stenographer [] 02 Fisherman [] 03 Miner, quarryman [] 04 Spinner including charkha operator [] 05 Weaver [] 06 Tailor, cutter [] 07 Shoe-maker, cobbler [] 08 Carpenter [] 09 Mason, bricklayer [] 10 Moulder [] 11 Machineman [] 12 Fitter, die-maker [] 13 Welder [] 14 Black-smith [] 15 Goldsmith [] 16 Silversmith [] 17 Electrician [] 18 Repairer of electronic goods [] 19 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver [] 20 Boatman [] 21 Potter [] 22 Nurse, midwife [] 23 Basket maker, wicker product maker [] 24 Toy maker [] 25 Brick maker, tile maker [] 26 Bidi maker [] 27 Book binder [] 28 Barber [] 29 Mud house builder and thatcher [] 30 Others [] 99 No skill

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V106	IN1993A_0413	Principal usual activity status 1	discrete	numeric	Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.] 12. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others
V107	IN1993A_0414	Usual industry	discrete	numeric	Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.] 12. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others For code 11-51 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.] Industry-occupation 13. Description ____ 14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____ 15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____
V108	IN1993A_0415	Usual occupation	discrete	numeric	Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.] 12. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others For code 11-51 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.] Industry-occupation 13. Description ____ 14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____ 15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____
V109	IN1993A_0416	Place of usual work	discrete	numeric	Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.] 16. Place of work: [] 1 Same village/town: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 2 Same village/town: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 3 Same village/town: distance 20 kilometers and above [] 4 Another village: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 5 Another village: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 6 Another village: distance 20 kilometers and above [] 7 Another town: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 8 Another town: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 9 Another town: distance 20 kilometers and above
V110	IN1993A_0417	Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity	discrete	numeric	17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V111	IN1993A_0418	Subsidiary usual activity status 1	discrete	numeric	17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No For code 1 in question 17, subsidiary usual economic activity [Questions 18-22 were asked of persons engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 17.] 18. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
V112	IN1993A_0422	Period for which the person sought or available for work during the last 365 days	discrete	numeric	12. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others 23. For code other than 81 in question 12 [For persons who are employed or not in the labor force, per question 12], whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days: [] 1 Less than 1 month [] 2 1-3 months [] 3 3-6 months [] 4 No
V113	IN1993A_0423	Number of days with nominal work	discrete	numeric	18. Total number of days with nominal work ____
V114	IN1993A_0424	Current weekly activity status	discrete	numeric	Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.] 19. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness [] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons [] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness [] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons [] 81 Sought work [] 82 Did not seek but was available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others [] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V115	IN1993A_0425	Industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity	discrete	numeric	Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.] 19. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness [] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons [] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness [] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons [] 81 Sought work [] 82 Did not seek but was available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others [] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only) For codes 11-72 in question 19 [Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.] 20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___ 21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___
V116	IN1993A_0426	Occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity	discrete	numeric	Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.] 19. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness [] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons [] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness [] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons [] 81 Sought work [] 82 Did not seek but was available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others [] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only) For codes 11-72 in question 19 [Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.] 20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___ 21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___
V117	IN1993A_0427	Unemployed for all the 7 days of the week	discrete	numeric	22. Whether unemployed for all the 7 days of the week: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V118	IN1993A_0428	Number of days worked in week	discrete	numeric	14. Total number of days in each activity (0.0) ____
V119	IN1993A_0429	General education subject attained	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] If code 8-13 in question 3: [Questions 4-5 were asked of persons who have education at secondary level and higher, per question 3.] 4. Subject: [] 10 Secondary Higher secondary in: [] 11 Arts [] 12 Science [] 13 Commerce [] 14 Others Graduate in: [] 21 Arts [] 22 Social sciences [] 23 Physical sciences [] 24 Life sciences [] 25 Medical sciences [] 26 Engineering social technology [] 27 Commerce [] 28 Management [] 29 Others Post graduate in: [] 31 Arts [] 32 Science [] 33 Commerce [] 34 Medicine [] 35 Engineering social technology [] 39 Others [] 40 Ph.D.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V120	IN1993A_0431	Obtained technical certificate/diploma	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V121	IN1993A_0432	Technical education subject	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 7. If code 1 in question 6 [If obtained any technical certificate/diploma, per question 6.], subject: [] 01 Agriculture/forestry [] 02 Engineering/architecture/technology [] 03 Medicine/public health/pharmacy/dentistry/compounding/nursing/midwifery [] 04 Veterinary [] 05 Teacher's training/physical education [] 06 Law/business management/ accountancy [] 07 Computer science [] 08 Journalism [] 09 Library science [] 10 Dancing/acting/fine arts [] 11 Crafts and trade [] 19 Others
V122	IN1993A_0433	Duration of present spell of unemployment	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 8. Duration of present spell of unemployment: [] 1 Only 1 week [] 2 1 to 2 weeks [] 3 2 weeks to 1 month [] 4 1 to 2 months [] 5 2 to 3 months [] 6 3 to 6 months [] 7 6 to 12 months [] 8 Above 12 months
V123	IN1993A_0434	Type of work sought	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 9. Type of work: [] 1 Self-employment [] 2 Regular wage/salary work [] 3 Casual labour
V124	IN1993A_0435	Full time/part time work sought	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 10. Full time/part time work: [] 1 Full time [] 2 Part time
V125	IN1993A_0436	Sector of activity work sought	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 11. Sector of activity: [] 1 Agriculture [] 2 Non-agriculture
V126	IN1993A_0437	Whether efforts made to get work	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V127	IN1993A_0438	Nature of efforts made to get work	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 12: [Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.] 13. Nature of efforts made: [] 1 Registered in the employment exchange [] 2 Contacted prospective employer in person [] 3 Contacted prospective employer through application [] 9 Other efforts

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V128	IN1993A_0439	Appeared in an interview	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 12: [Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.] 14. Whether appeared in an interview: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V129	IN1993A_0440	Reason for not seeking work	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 15. If code 2 in question 12 [If efforts were not made to get work, per question 12], reason for not seeking: [] 1 Expecting recall to earlier job [] 2 Believes no opportunities exist/unaware of work avenues [] 3 Economic constraints [] 4 Social reasons [] 9 Other reasons
V130	IN1993A_0441	Whether ever worked	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V131	IN1993A_0442	Duration of last employment	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 17. Duration: [] 1 Only 1 week [] 2 1 to 2 weeks [] 3 2 weeks to 1 month [] 4 1 to 2 months [] 5 2 to 3 months [] 6 3 to 6 months [] 7 6 to 12 months [] 8 Above 12 months
V132	IN1993A_0443	Status of last employment	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 18. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
V133	IN1993A_0444	Industry of last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987)	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) ___ 20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) ___
V134	IN1993A_0445	Occupation of last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968)	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) ___ 20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) ___

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V135	IN1993A_0446	Reason for break in employment	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 21. Reason for break in employment: [] 1 Loss of earlier job [] 2 Quit earlier job [] 3 Lay-off without pay [] 4 Unit has closed down [] 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) [] 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour) [] 9 Others
V136	IN1993A_0447	Reason for quitting earlier job	discrete	numeric	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 21. Reason for break in employment: [] 1 Loss of earlier job [] 2 Quit earlier job [] 3 Lay-off without pay [] 4 Unit has closed down [] 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) [] 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour) [] 9 Others 22. If code 2 in question 21 [If quit earlier job, per question 21.], reason for quitting job: [] 1 Work was not remunerative enough [] 2 Unpleasant environment [] 3 Employer harsh [] 4 Health hazard [] 6 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement [] 9 Others
V137	IN1993A_0450	Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment	discrete	numeric	18. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work (7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others If code 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V138	IN1993A_0451	Reason for changing work	discrete	numeric	18. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work (7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others If code 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]
V139	IN1993A_0453	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 8. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part time

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V140	IN1993A_0454	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V141	IN1993A_0455	Approximate number of months without work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.] 10. Approximately, number of months without work (months) ____

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V142	IN1993A_0456	Sought/available for work during months without work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.] 11. Whether sought/available for work during those months: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V143	IN1993A_0457	Made any efforts to get work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.] 12. Whether made any efforts to get work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Registered in employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Made other efforts <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No efforts

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V144	IN1993A_0458	Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V145	IN1993A_0459	Reason for seeking additional work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No 14. If code 1 or 2 in question 13 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 13.], reason for seeking/available for additional work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not enough work <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V146	IN1993A_0460	Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V147	IN1993A_0461	Reason for seeking alternative work	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No 16. If code 1 or 2 in question 15 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 15.], reason for seeking/available for alternative work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present work not remunerative enough <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No job satisfaction <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lack of job security <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Work place too far <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wants wage/salary job <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V148	IN1993A_0462	Union/associations in trade	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 17. Is there any union/association in your trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not known
V149	IN1993A_0463	Member of union/associations	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] 17. Is there any union/association in your trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not known 18. If code 1 in question 17 [If there is any union/association in your trade, per question 17.], whether a member of the union/association: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V150	IN1993A_0464	Nature of employment	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] If code 31 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.] 19. Nature of employment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporary
V151	IN1993A_0465	Sector of employer	discrete	numeric	(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.] 3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others 4. Subsidiary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.] If code 31 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.] 20. Nature of employer: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Semi-public <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private
V152	IN1993A_0466	School attendance	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] 3. School attendance: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dropped-out <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended
V153	IN1993A_0467	Helps in household chores	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] 4. Whether helps in household chores: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V154	IN1993A_0468	Attend school and work	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] 5. Whether also working: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V155	IN1993A_0469	Type of activity	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 6. Type of activity: Work in household enterprise: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-agriculture Hired worker: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In non-agriculture
V156	IN1993A_0470	Manufacturing or construction industry	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] If code 4 in question 6 [Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]
V157	IN1993A_0471	Manufacturing or construction "process"	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] If code 4 in question 6 [Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.] 7. Whether working in manufacturing or building and construction industry: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 8. If code 1 in question 7 [working in manufacturing or building and construction industry] the 'process' in which working: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Bidi-making <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Carpet weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cement manufacture including bagging of cement <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Mica cutting and splitting <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Shellac manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Soap manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Tanning <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Wool cleaning <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Building and construction industry <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Manufacture of slate pencils (including packing) <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Manufacture of products from agate <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Manufacturing processes using toxic materials and substances such as lead, mercury, manganese, chromium, cadmium, benzene, pesticides and asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others
V158	IN1993A_0472	Reason for working while attending school	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 9. Reason for working: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 To acquire skill <input type="checkbox"/> 4 To meet personal expenses <input type="checkbox"/> 5 To spend vacation time <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Forced to repay loan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
V159	IN1993A_0473	Misses school in order to work	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 10. Whether misses school in order to work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: intermittently <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: regularly during some seasons <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V160	IN1993A_0474	Whether the work affects studies at home	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 11. Whether work affects studies at home: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: unable to do homework <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: unable to prepare for tests/exam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V161	IN1993A_0475	Whether the work helps household economically	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 12. Whether the work helps the household economically: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V162	IN1993A_0476	Reasons for not currently attending school	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] 13. Reason for not currently attending: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Too young to go to school <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Unable to cope-up <input type="checkbox"/> 03 School facility/higher level education facility not available <input type="checkbox"/> 04 To participate in household economic activity <input type="checkbox"/> 05 To work for wage/salary <input type="checkbox"/> 06 To take care of sibling <input type="checkbox"/> 07 To attend household chores: by preference <input type="checkbox"/> 08 To attend household chores: as other members engaged in work <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Cannot afford <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Not interested <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others
V163	IN1993A_0477	Whether working for those not attending school	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] 14. Whether working: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V164	IN1993A_0478	Type of activity	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 15. Type of activity: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work in household enterprise: agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Work in household enterprise: non-agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hired worker: in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hired worker: in non-agriculture
V165	IN1993A_0481	Reason for working	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 18. Reason for working: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 To acquire skill <input type="checkbox"/> 4 To meet personal expenses <input type="checkbox"/> 5 To spend vacation time <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Forced to repay loan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
V166	IN1993A_0482	Work helps household economically	discrete	numeric	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 19. Whether the work helps the household economically: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V167	IN1993A_0485	Required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V168	IN1993A_0486	Reason required to spend most of time in domestic duties	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 4. For code 1 in item 3, reason thereof: [Question 4 is asked of persons who were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cannot afford hired help <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For social and/or religious constraints <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V169	IN1993A_0487	Reason for pursuing domestic duties	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 5. For code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties: [Question 5 is asked of persons who were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By preference <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
V170	IN1993A_0488	Carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchards, etc.	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V171	IN1993A_0489	Work in the household poultry, dairy, etc.	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V172	IN1993A_0490	Free collection of fish, vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V173	IN1993A_0491	Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 9. Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V174	IN1993A_0492	Husking paddy for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V175	IN1993A_0493	Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V176	IN1993A_0494	Preparation of gur for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V177	IN1993A_0495	Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V178	IN1993A_0496	Making baskets/mats for household consumption	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 14. Making baskets and mats for household use? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
V179	IN1993A_0497	Preparation of cow dung cakes for fuel	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 15. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V180	IN1993A_0498	Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V181	IN1993A_0499	Tutoring of own/other children free of charge	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 17. Tutoring of own children or other's children free of charge? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V182	IN1993A_0500	Bringing of water from outside premises	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V183	IN1993A_0501	Bringing water from outside village	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 19. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V184	IN1993A_0502	Distance to bring water from outside village (in km)	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 20. For code 1 in question 19 [If bringing water from outside the village, per question 19.], distance in kilometres ____.
V185	IN1993A_0503	In spite of domestic duties, willing to accept work, if available	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V186	IN1993A_0504	Nature of acceptable non-domestic work	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 22. For code 1 in question 21 [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] nature of work acceptable: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular full-time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular part-time <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occasional full-time <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Occasional part-time
V187	IN1993A_0505	Type of non-domestic work acceptable	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 23. Type of work acceptable: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dairy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Poultry <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other animal husbandry <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spinning and weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tailoring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leather goods manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
V188	IN1993A_0506	Skill/experience for non-domestic work	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 24. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V189	IN1993A_0507	Assistance required to take non-domestic work	discrete	numeric	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No assistance <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial finance on easy terms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working finance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Easy availability of raw materials <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Assured market <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Training <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accommodation <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
V190	IN1993A_0509	Number of days unemployed in a week	discrete	numeric	Number of days unemployed in a week
V191	IN1993A_0510	Age	discrete	numeric	5. Age (years) ____
V192	IN1993A_0511	Total earnings	contin	numeric	Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [Questions 15-17.] 15. Cash ____ 16. Kind ____ 17. Total ____
V193	PERWT	Person weight	contin	numeric	
V194	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V195	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V196	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V197	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V198	YEARP	Year [person version]	contin	numeric	
V199	SAMPLEP	IPUMS sample identifier [person version]	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V200	SERIAL	Household serial number [person version]	contin	numeric	
V201	COUNTRYP	Country [person version]	contin	numeric	
V202	RECTYPEP	Record type [person version]	discrete	character	

Record type (RECTYPE)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

Year (YEAR)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1960-2011

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YEAR gives the year in which the census was taken.

IPUMS sample identifier (SAMPLE)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: 32197001-894201001

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

Household serial number (SERIAL)

File: IND1993-H-H

Household serial number (SERIAL)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002
Colombia 1993, 2005
Costa Rica 1984, 2000
Cuba 2002
Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010
Ecuador 1990, 2001
Germany 1971
Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001
Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001
Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000
Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005
Nigeria 2006
Panama 2000
Peru 1993, 2007
Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001
Spain 1991
Uruguay 2011
Venezuela 1990, 2001
Vietnam 1989

In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

Number of person records in the household (PERSONS)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)

File: IND1993-H-H

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

Group quarters (collective dwelling) status (GQ)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

Number of unrelated persons (UNREL)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head.

Urban-rural status (URBAN)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Urban-rural status (URBAN)

File: IND1993-H-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

Continent and region of country (REGIONW)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-54

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

Household classification (HHTYPE)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

Number of families in household (NFAMS)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no lodgers or servants would count as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

Head's location in household (HEADLOC)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HEADLOC gives the person number of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] (GEOLEV1)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 32002-894010

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

Dwelling number (IN1993A_0001)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Dwelling number

Number of persons in household (IN1993A_0006)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-64

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Number of persons in household (IN1993A_0006)

File: IND1993-H-H

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of persons in household

Urban (IN1993A_0021)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the sector of the household is urban or rural.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Urban

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

State (IN1993A_0022)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-33

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the state in which the household is located.

Universe

All households

Literal question

State (IN1993A_0022)

File: IND1993-H-H

5. State-region _ _ _

6. Stratum no. _ _

7. Sub-sample ____

8. Sub-round ____

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Region (IN1993A_0023)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-331

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the region in which the household is located.

Universe

All households

Literal question

5. State-region _ _ _

6. Stratum no. _ _

7. Sub-sample ____

8. Sub-round ____

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Stratum (IN1993A_0024)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Stratum (IN1993A_0024)

File: IND1993-H-H

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sampling stratum of the household. See the sample design document for 1993 India.

Universe

All households

Literal question

5. State-region _ _ _

6. Stratum no. _ _

7. Sub-sample ____

8. Sub-round ____

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Sub-sample (IN1993A_0025)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sub-sample in which the household was enumerated.

Universe

All households

Literal question

5. State-region _ _ _

6. Stratum no. _ _

7. Sub-sample ____

8. Sub-round ____

Interviewer instructions

Sub-sample (IN1993A_0025)

File: IND1993-H-H

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

- (i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.
- (ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Survey period (IN1993A_0026)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates when the household was enumerated.

Universe

All households

Literal question

5. State-region _ _ _

6. Stratum no. _ _

7. Sub-sample ____

8. Sub-round ____

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

- (i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.
- (ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Second stage stratum (IN1993A_0028)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the second stage stratum of the household. See the sample design document for 1993 India.

Universe

Second stage stratum (IN1993A_0028)

File: IND1993-H-H

All households

Literal question

12. Second stage stratum ____

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Sample household number (IN1993A_0029)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sample household number.

Universe

All households

Literal question

13. Sample household no. __

Interviewer instructions

5.1.0 Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household will be recorded in this block. The instructions to be followed will be the same as those given in paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

However, the following points may be borne in mind:

(i) In item 'survey sequence' (item-14), code to be recorded will be 1 if Schedule 10 is canvassed first and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is canvassed after canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample household.

(ii) In item 'response code' (item-16), the description for code 5 will be 'fatigue due to responses given for Schedule 1.0'.

Social group (IN1993A_0030)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the social group to which the household belongs.

Universe

All households

Social group (IN1993A_0030)

File: IND1993-H-H

Literal question

(3) Household characteristics

5. Social-group:

- ☐ 1 Scheduled tribe
- ☐ 2 Scheduled caste
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Informant's relation to head (IN1993A_0031)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the informant's relation to the household head.

Universe

All households

Literal question

15. Informant's relation to head:

- ☐ 1 Head of household
- ☐ 2 Other member of the household
- ☐ 9 Others

Survey code (IN1993A_0032)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the survey code for the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Survey code (IN1993A_0032)

File: IND1993-H-H

17. Survey code

- ☐ 1 Household surveyed: original
- ☐ 2 Household surveyed: substitute
- ☐ 3 Household surveyed: casualty

Reason for casualty/1st substitution code (IN1993A_0033)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for the first substitution of the original household.

Universe

Substituted households

Literal question

18. Reason for first substitution of original household

- ☐ 1 Informant busy
- ☐ 2 Member away from home
- ☐ 3 Informant non-cooperative
- ☐ 9 Others

Household size (IN1993A_0034)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-64

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household size.

Universe

All households

Literal question

(3) Household characteristics

1. Size ____

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Household type (IN1993A_0037)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household type. The different labels are used for rural and urban.

Universe

All households

Literal question

(3) Household characteristics

3. Type:

For rural areas:

- ☐ 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture
- ☐ 2 Agricultural labour
- ☐ 3 Other labour
- ☐ 4 Self-employed in agriculture
- ☐ 9 Others

For urban areas:

- ☐ 1 Self-employed
- ☐ 2 Regular-wage/salary earning
- ☐ 3 Casual labour
- ☐ 9 Other

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Household religion (IN1993A_0038)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household's religion.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Household religion (IN1993A_0038)

File: IND1993-H-H

(3) Household characteristics

4. Religion:

- ☐ 1 Hinduism
- ☐ 2 Islam
- ☐ 3 Christianity
- ☐ 4 Sikhism
- ☐ 5 Jainism
- ☐ 6 Buddhism
- ☐ 7 Zoroastrianism
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Owns land (IN1993A_0039)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the household owns land.

Universe

All households

Literal question

(3) Household characteristics

6. Whether owns any land:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Type of land owned (IN1993A_0040)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Type of land owned (IN1993A_0040)

File: IND1993-H-H

Description

This variable indicates the type of land owned.

Universe

Households which own land

Literal question

(3) Household characteristics

6. Whether owns any land:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

7. If code 1 in item 6 [If owns any land, per question 6.], type of land owned:

☐ 1 Homestead only

☐ 2 Homestead and other land

☐ 3 Other land only

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Area of land owned (IN1993A_0041)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the area of land owned by the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey
[Questions 8-12.]

8. ____ Owned

9. ____ Leased-in

10. ____ Neither owned nor leased in

11. ____ Leased-out

12. ____ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Total land possessed (hectares) (IN1993A_0047)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total area of land possessed by the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey
 [Questions 8-12.]

8. ____ Owned
 9. ____ Leased-in
 10. ____ Neither owned nor leased in
 11. ____ Leased-out
 12. ____ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Total land possessed code (IN1993A_0048)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the code for the total land possessed.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Total land possessed code

Land labour code (IN1993A_0054)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the land labour code.

Universe

Households with hired labour

Land labour code (IN1993A_0054)

File: IND1993-H-H

Literal question

Land labour code

Use hired labour for crop production (IN1993A_0056)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the use of hired labour for crop production.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Use of hired labour for:

18. Crop production:

- ☐ 1 Hired labour regularly
- ☐ 2 Hired labour during peak season only
- ☐ 3 Hired labour casually
- ☐ 4 Hires no labour for crop production
- ☐ 5 No crop production

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Use hired labour for non-crop production (IN1993A_0057)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the use of hired labour for non-crop production.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Use hired labour for non-crop production (IN1993A_0057)

File: IND1993-H-H

Use of hired labour for:

19. Other productive enterprises:

- ☐ 1 Hired labour regularly
- ☐ 2 Hired labour during peak season only
- ☐ 3 Hired labour casually
- ☐ 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises
- ☐ 5 No other productive enterprises

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

Household per capita expenditure last month (IN1993A_0058)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household per capita expenditure last month.

Universe

All households

Literal question

20. Per capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ____

Interviewer instructions

5.3.0 Block 3: Household Characteristics: Items 1 to 20 of schedule 10 are similar to that of schedule 1.0. Therefore, for field instruction for these items for schedule 10 refer to paragraphs 4.3.1.1 to 4.3.1.14 of Section 4.

IRDP assistance code (IN1993A_0061)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the kinds of the IRDP assistance the household received during the last 5 years.

Universe

All households

Literal question

IRDP assistance code (IN1993A_0061)

File: IND1993-H-H

23. Did the household receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP?

☐ 1 No

Yes:

☐ 2 Milch animal

☐ 3 Draught animal

☐ 4 Sheep/goat

☐ 5 Pump sets

☐ 6 For fish pond

☐ 7 For sewing machine

☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.3.2 Item 23: Did the household receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP: The answer will be recorded in term of codes as given below :

1. No

2. Yes: milch animal

3. Yes: draught animal

4. Yes: sheep/goat

5. Yes: pump sets

6. Yes: for fish pond

7. Yes: for sewing machine

9. Others

In case a household has received assistance of more than one kind, the code corresponding to the one which has the highest value may be given.

Number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days (IN1993A_0073)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days.

[Questions 21-22.]

21. ____ Male

22. ____ Female

Interviewer instructions

Number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days (IN1993A_0073)

File: IND1993-H-H

5.3.1 Items 21 and 22 : no. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. The scope of 'public works' is as explained in para 5.0.12. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded in items 21 and 22, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against the item.

Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days (IN1993A_0074)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days.
[Questions 21-22.]

21. ____ Male
22. ____ Female

Interviewer instructions

5.3.1 Items 21 and 22 : no. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. The scope of 'public works' is as explained in para 5.0.12. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded in items 21 and 22, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against the item.

Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise) (IN1993A_0088)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 2 subsamples of the dataset (IN93A025).

Universe

All households

Literal question

Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise)

Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise) (IN1993A_0089)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 4 subrounds of the dataset (IN93A026).

Universe

All households

Literal question

Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise)

Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)

(IN1993A_0090)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable provides the multiplier value for combined estimates using all rounds/subsamples of the dataset. It is used to create the integrated variables WTPER and WTHH.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)

Household weight (HHWT)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

India, State 1983 - 2004 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] (GEO1_IN) File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 356001-356035

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_IN identifies the household's state within India in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for India. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

India, State 1983 - 2004 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO1_INX) File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-36

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_INX identifies the household's state within India in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_INX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for India. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

India, Region 1984 - 2004 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_INX) File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-361

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

India, Region 1984 - 2004 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_INX)

File: IND1993-H-H

Description

GEO2_INX identifies the household's region within India in all sample years. Regions are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. Regions are created by the National Sample Survey (NSS) as a second level of territorial organization.

GEO2_INX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for India. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Number of married couples in household (NCOUPLES)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

Number of mothers in household (NMOTHERS)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)

File: IND1993-H-H

Description

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

Country (COUNTRY)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 32-894

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

Strata identifier (STRATA)

File: IND1993-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 12
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

Person number (PERNUM)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

Mother's location in household (MOMLOC)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Father's location in household (POPLOC)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Spouse's location in household (SPLOC)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly.

Rule for linking parent (PARRULE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-52

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS-International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Rule for linking spouse (SPRULE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS-International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Probable stepmother (STEPMOM)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children borne or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Probable stepfather (STEPPOP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Man with more than one wife linked (POLYMAL)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Woman is second or higher order wife (POLY2ND)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Family unit membership (FAMUNIT)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own family members in household (FAMSIZE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Number of own family members in household (FAMSIZE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own children in household (NCHILD)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Number of own children under age 5 in household (NCHLT5)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Age of eldest own child in household (ELDCH)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Age of eldest own child in household (ELDCH)

File: IND1993-P-H

Description

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Age of youngest own child in household (YNGCH)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Relationship to household head [general version] (RELATE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Relationship to household head [detailed version] (RELATED)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1000-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELATED describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Age (AGE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

Age, grouped into intervals (AGE2)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

Sex (SEX)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

Marital status [general version] (MARST)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Marital status [detailed version] (MARSTD)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARSTD describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

School attendance (SCHOOL)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

Literacy (LIT)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

Educational attainment, India (EDUCIN)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Educational attainment, India (EDUCIN)

File: IND1993-P-H

Description

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed.

Activity status (employment status) [general version] (EMPSTAT)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] (EMPSTATD)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Occupation, ISCO general (OCCISCO)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Occupation, ISCO general (OCCISCO)

File: IND1993-P-H

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

Occupation, unrecoded (OCC)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

Industry, general recode (INDGEN)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

Industry, unrecoded (IND)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] (CLASSWK)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] (CLASSWKD)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Sector of employment (EMPSECT)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

Days worked last week (DAYSWRK)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Days worked last week (DAYSWRK)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

DAYSWRK indicates the number of days worked by the person during the week preceding the enumeration.

Wage and salary income (INCWAGE)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

Employment disability (DISEMP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities.

Person number (within household) (IN1993A_0003)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-64

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Person number (within household)

Serial number of person (IN1993A_0400)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-66

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the serial number of the person within the household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

1. Serial number ____

Interviewer instructions

5.4.1 Column (1): Serial number: All the normally resident members of the sample household will be listed in this block with continuous serial nos. starting from 1 in this column while listing the head of the household will be listed first, followed by his/her spouse, the first son, his wife and children, second son, his wife and children etc. After the sons are listed, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependent, servants, etc. For definitions of 'household' and 'normally resident members' of the household see para 2.0.8.

Relation to head code (IN1993A_0401)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

3. Relation to head:

- ☐ 1 Self
- ☐ 2 Spouse of head
- ☐ 3 Married child
- ☐ 4 Spouse of married child
- ☐ 5 Unmarried child
- ☐ 6 Grandchild
- ☐ 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
- ☐ 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
- ☐ 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives

Interviewer instructions

Relation to head code (IN1993A_0401)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.3 Column (3): Relation to head: The family relationship of each member of the household to the head of the household will be recorded in codes in this column. The head of the household, who will be listed first, will be given code 1 corresponding to 'self'.

The codes to be used to indicate various relationships are as follows:

1. Self
2. Spouse of head
3. Married child
4. Spouse of married child
5. Unmarried child
6. Grandchild
7. Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
8. Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
9. Servants/employees/other non-relatives

Sex (IN1993A_0402)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

4. Sex:

- ☐ 1 Male
☐ 2 Female

Interviewer instructions

5.4.4 Column (4): Sex: The sex of each member of the household will be recorded as 1 or 2 depending on whether the member is a male or female.

Marital status (IN1993A_0405)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Marital status (IN1993A_0405)

File: IND1993-P-H

6. Marital status:

- ☐ 1 Never married
- ☐ 2 Currently married
- ☐ 3 Widowed
- ☐ 4 Divorced/separated

Interviewer instructions

5.4.6 Column (6): Marital status (code): The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes. The codes for different marital statuses are as follows:

- 1. Never married
- 2. Currently married
- 3. Widowed
- 4. Divorced/separated

Literacy and general education attained (IN1993A_0406)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's literacy and attained general education.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Literacy and general education attained (IN1993A_0406)

File: IND1993-P-H

7. Educational standard: general

☐ 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:

☐ 02 NFEC/AEC

☐ 03 TLC

☐ 04 Others

☐ 05 Literate but below primary

☐ 06 Primary

☐ 07 Middle

☐ 08 Secondary

☐ 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:

☐ 10 Agriculture

☐ 11 Engineering/technology

☐ 12 Medicine

☐ 13 Other subjects

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

3. General educational standard:

☐ 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:

☐ 02 NFEC/AEC

☐ 03 TLC

☐ 04 Others

☐ 05 Literate but below primary

☐ 06 Primary

☐ 07 Middle

☐ 08 Secondary

☐ 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:

☐ 10 Agriculture

☐ 11 Engineering/technology

☐ 12 Medicine

☐ 13 Other subjects

Interviewer instructions

Literacy and general education attained (IN1993A_0406)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.7 Educational standard: Information on highest general and technical education attained by the members of the household will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7) and column (8), respectively. For the purpose of making entries in these two columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7).

5.4.7.1 Column (7): General : In column (7), the highest level of general education of the members will be recorded in codes which are given below:

01. Not literate
02. Literate through attending NFEC/AEC
03. Literate through attending TLC
04. Literate through attending others
05. Literate but below primary
06. Primary
07. Middle
08. Secondary
09. Higher secondary
10. Graduate and above in agriculture
11. Graduate and above in engineering/technology
12. Graduate and above in medicine
13. Graduate and above in other subjects

A person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered literate. Those who cannot do so will be treated as not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC). Such persons will be given code 02. During the last two years under the National Literacy Mission, in many parts of India, Total Literacy Campaigns (TLC) are being organised. Persons who have become literate through attending TLC will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two above enumerated ways will be given code 04. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination but have attended or are attending formal school classes will be assigned code 05. Codes 06, 07, 08, and 09 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/u.t.'s. A graduate will get one of the codes 10 to 13 depending on the subject in which he/she has graduated. For code 12, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, are also to be considered. In case the person has graduated in more than one discipline and if more than one of the codes 10 to 13 are applicable, then the following procedure may be followed:

(i) When code 13 as well as one of the codes 10 to 12 are relevant, code 13 will not be considered.

(ii) Where more than one of the codes 10 to 12 are relevant the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered. Persons who have attained proficiency in languages like Sanskrit, Persian etc. through formal but not the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.2 Column (3): General educational standard: The entry in this column will be copied from corresponding entry recorded in column (7) of block 4.

Technical education attained (IN1993A_0407)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's attained technical education.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

8. Educational standard: technical

☐ 1 No technical education

Additional diploma or certificate in:

- ☐ 2 Agriculture
- ☐ 3 Engineering/technology
- ☐ 4 Medicine
- ☐ 5 Crafts
- ☐ 9 Other subjects

Interviewer instructions

5.4.7 Educational standard: Information on highest general and technical education attained by the members of the household will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7) and column (8), respectively. For the purpose of making entries in these two columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7).

5.4.7.2 Column (8): Technical: Technical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the following codes. (This will be in addition to those covered in col. (7)).

1. No technical education
2. Additional diploma or certificate in agriculture
3. Additional diploma or certificate in engineering/technology
4. Additional diploma or certificate in medicine
5. Additional diploma or certificate in crafts
9. Additional diploma or certificate in other subjects

If more than one of the codes 2 to 9 are applicable, the code indicating the diploma/certificate last received will be considered.

Land labour code (IN1993A_0408)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Land labour code (IN1993A_0408)

File: IND1993-P-H

This variable indicates the land labor code.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Land labour code

Literacy and attained general education of head of household (IN1993A_0409)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the literacy and attained general education of the head of household.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

7. Educational standard: general

☐ 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:

☐ 02 NFEC/AEC

☐ 03 TLC

☐ 04 Others

☐ 05 Literate but below primary

☐ 06 Primary

☐ 07 Middle

☐ 08 Secondary

☐ 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:

☐ 10 Agriculture

☐ 11 Engineering/technology

☐ 12 Medicine

☐ 13 Other subjects

Interviewer instructions

Literacy and attained general education of head of household (IN1993A_0409)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.7 Educational standard: Information on highest general and technical education attained by the members of the household will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7) and column (8), respectively. For the purpose of making entries in these two columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7).

5.4.7.1 Column (7): General : In column (7), the highest level of general education of the members will be recorded in codes which are given below:

01. Not literate
02. Literate through attending NFEC/AEC
03. Literate through attending TLC
04. Literate through attending others
05. Literate but below primary
06. Primary
07. Middle
08. Secondary
09. Higher secondary
10. Graduate and above in agriculture
11. Graduate and above in engineering/technology
12. Graduate and above in medicine
13. Graduate and above in other subjects

A person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered literate. Those who cannot do so will be treated as not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC). Such persons will be given code 02. During the last two years under the National Literacy Mission, in many parts of India, Total Literacy Campaigns (TLC) are being organised. Persons who have become literate through attending TLC will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two above enumerated ways will be given code 04. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination but have attended or are attending formal school classes will be assigned code 05. Codes 06, 07, 08, and 09 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/u.t.'s. A graduate will get one of the codes 10 to 13 depending on the subject in which he/she has graduated. For code 12, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, are also to be considered. In case the person has graduated in more than one discipline and if more than one of the codes 10 to 13 are applicable, then the following procedure may be followed:

(i) When code 13 as well as one of the codes 10 to 12 are relevant, code 13 will not be considered.

(ii) Where more than one of the codes 10 to 12 are relevant the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered. Persons who have attained proficiency in languages like Sanskrit, Persian etc. through formal but not the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.

Current attendance in educational institution and course of study (IN1993A_0410)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Current attendance in educational institution and course of study (IN1993A_0410)

File: IND1993-P-H

This variable indicates the current attendance in the educational institution and course of study.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study:

☐ 01 Currently not attending any educational institution

Currently attending:

☐ 02 NFEC/AEC

☐ 03 TLC

☐ 04 Pre-primary

☐ 05 Primary

☐ 06 Middle

☐ 07 Secondary and higher secondary

Degree course:

☐ 08 Agriculture

☐ 09 Engineering/technology

☐ 10 Medicine

☐ 11 Other subjects

Diploma or certificate course:

☐ 12 Agriculture

☐ 13 Engineering/technology

☐ 14 Medicine

☐ 15 Crafts

☐ 19 Other subjects

Interviewer instructions

Current attendance in educational institution and course of study (IN1993A_0410)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.8 Column (9): Current attendance in educational institutions and course of study: For all persons listed in column(1), it will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the examination for the course, will also be considered as "currently attending educational institutions". For those who are found currently attending, the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained. Persons who are not currently attending any educational institutions will be given code 01. For others, codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them. The code structure for this item is as follows:

- 01. Currently not attending any educational institution
- 02. Currently attending NFEC/AEC
- 03. Currently attending TLC
- 04. Currently attending pre-primary
- 05. Currently attending primary
- 06. Currently attending middle
- 07. Currently attending secondary and higher secondary
- 08. Degree course: agriculture
- 09. Degree course: engineering/technology
- 10. Degree course: medicine
- 11. Degree course: other subjects
- 12. Diploma or certificate course: agriculture
- 13. Diploma or certificate course: engineering/technology
- 14. Diploma or certificate course: medicine
- 15. Diploma or certificate course: crafts
- 19. Diploma or certificate course: other subjects

Whether currently on the live register of employment exchange (IN1993A_0411)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is currently on the live register of employment exchange.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:

- [] 1 Yes
- [] 2 No

Skill (IN1993A_0412)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Skill (IN1993A_0412)**File: IND1993-P-H**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates any marketable expertise and the information as to whether the person has acquired any of the listed skills as on the date of survey.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

11. Skill:

- ☐ 01 Typist, stenographer
- ☐ 02 Fisherman
- ☐ 03 Miner, quarryman
- ☐ 04 Spinner including charkha operator
- ☐ 05 Weaver
- ☐ 06 Tailor, cutter
- ☐ 07 Shoe-maker, cobbler
- ☐ 08 Carpenter
- ☐ 09 Mason, bricklayer
- ☐ 10 Moulder
- ☐ 11 Machineman
- ☐ 12 Fitter, die-maker
- ☐ 13 Welder
- ☐ 14 Black-smith
- ☐ 15 Goldsmith
- ☐ 16 Silversmith
- ☐ 17 Electrician
- ☐ 18 Repairer of electronic goods
- ☐ 19 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
- ☐ 20 Boatman
- ☐ 21 Potter
- ☐ 22 Nurse, midwife
- ☐ 23 Basket maker, wicker product maker
- ☐ 24 Toy maker
- ☐ 25 Brick maker, tile maker
- ☐ 26 Bidi maker
- ☐ 27 Book binder
- ☐ 28 Barber
- ☐ 29 Mud house builder and thatcher
- ☐ 30 Others
- ☐ 99 No skill

Interviewer instructions

Skill (IN1993A_0412)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.9 Column (11) : Skill : Skill is defined as any marketable expertise and the information as to whether the person has acquired any of the listed skills as on the date of survey is to be recorded in this column. It is not necessary that such skill is acquired in any formal manner nor is it necessary that the person is actually marketing it or intends to market it. When a person has acquired skill in more than one of the listed skills, the skill in which the person is more proficient will be considered. Skill will be recorded irrespective of the level of general and technical education. The list of skills to be considered and the codes to be used are given below.

01. Typist, stenographer
02. Fisherman
03. Miner, quarryman
04. Spinner including charkha operator
05. Weaver
06. Tailor, cutter
07. Shoe-maker, cobbler
08. Carpenter
09. Mason, bricklayer
10. Moulder
11. Machineman
12. Fitter, die-maker
13. Welder
14. Black-smith
15. Goldsmith
16. Silversmith
17. Electrician
18. Repairer of electronic goods
19. Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
20. Boatman
21. Potter
22. Nurse, midwife
23. Basket maker, wicker product maker
24. Toy maker
25. Brick maker, tile maker
26. Bidi maker
27. Book binder
28. Barber
29. Mud house builder and thatcher
30. Others
99. No skill

Principal usual activity status 1 (IN1993A_0413)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the economic status of the person's principal usual activity.

Universe

Persons age 5+

Literal question

Principal usual activity status 1 (IN1993A_0413)

File: IND1993-P-H

Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]

12. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

Interviewer instructions

Principal usual activity status 1 (IN1993A_0413)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.10 Principal usual activity: Information relating to the principal usual activity statuses and the subsidiary economic activity statuses and the corresponding industry-occupations will be collected for each of the members listed in this block in cols (13) - (15). The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity statuses', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity' etc. are explained in the beginning of this section under 'concepts and definitions'.

5.4.11 Column (12): Status: For each of the members, the principal usual activity status will be recorded in this column. In the first instance the broad principal usual activity of the person will be identified based on the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of last 365 days adopting a 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion, not necessarily for a continuous period. The broad principal usual activity status will be one of the three categories viz. 'employed'(working), 'unemployed' (available for work) or 'not in labour force' (neither willing nor available for work). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the normal working hours available for pursuing various activities need be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day. Identification of this broad usual status category is explained below. The broad principal usual activity status will be obtained on the basis of a two stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent. Persons will be classified in the first stage into (i) those who are engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) and / or available for any economic activity (i.e. unemployed) and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for any economic activity i.e., the persons will be first classified as those in the labour force and those not in the labour force depending on in which of these two statuses the person spent major part of the year. In the second stage, those who are found in the labour force will be further classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic activity or employed) and seeking and/or available for work (i.e. unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus we can obtain the broad principal usual status as one of the three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour force.

Diagrammatically the procedure is as follows:

[p. 18]

[The diagram is changed into the following:]

During the major time of the ref. year, was the persons working or available for work? [Yes or No]

Yes: Was the major time in labour force spent in "work"? [Yes or No]

Yes: Broad status is "employed"

No: Broad status is "unemployed"

No: Broad status is "not in labour force". [End]

Thus, the procedure followed in the identification of the broad usual status classification is different from the one followed in the past rounds. The following example will help in highlighting the differences as also clarify the procedure.

-----	person	Number of months

Labour force	Not in	Principal usual
-----	labour	activity status
Employed	Unemployed	Force according to 50th
round		
-----	(1)	(2) (3) (4) (5)

A 5 4 3	Employed	
B 4 5 3	Unemployed	
C 4 3 5	Employed	
D 4 1 7	Not in labour force	

[p.19]

Note: In case of C as per the procedure followed in past rounds, he would have been categorised as not in labour force whereas he is now categorised as employed.

With the broad category identified for a person, detailed activity status will be assigned on the basis of relatively longer time spent on a detailed activity. For example, suppose A in the example given above worked in household enterprises without hiring labour for 3 months and worked as casual labour for 2 months, then his principal usual activity status would be, worked in household enterprise (own account worker). The detailed principal status activity codes are as given below.

11. Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
12. Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
21. Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31. Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41. Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
51. Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
81. Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
91. Attended educational institution
92. Attended domestic duties only
93. Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
94. Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
95. Not able to work due to disability
96. Beggars, prostitutes
97. Others

Codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 and 51 refer to the 'employed', 81 to the 'unemployed' and the remaining viz. 91 to 97 refer to the 'not in labour force'. Definitions of categories of workers are provided in this section under 'Concepts and Definitions'.

(i) It may be emphasised that the definitions used for describing helper in household enterprises is different from the one used in earlier rounds. It is to be noted that availability for work being more of a status than an activity, a person being available for work may well be engaged in one or more of the activities denoted by codes 91 to 97. In all such cases except those engaged as students (code 91), person will be categorised as 'unemployed' if he/she reports to be available for work for a relatively longer period, in spite of his/her being engaged simultaneously in a non-economic activity. But if a person who is available for work is reported to have attended educational institution more or less regularly for a relatively longer period during the preceding 365 days, further probing as to whether he will give up the study if the job is available is to be made before considering him as 'unemployed'.

(ii) Again, it also needs to be emphasised that the procedure to be followed in ascertaining the activity status of a domestic servant who is a member of the employer's household is different than the procedure adopted for other member of the household. It could be seen from para. 5.0.5 and 5.0.6 that engagement in domestic duties by the member of a household is not considered economic activity as defined for the survey. On the other hand, although a domestic servant staying in the employer's household and taking food from the common kitchen is, by definition, a member of the employer's household, he/she is engaged in domestic duties in return of wages in cash and/or kind. Thus, as a special case, domestic duties pursued by a domestic servant will be considered as an economic activity and the activity status code as is applicable will be assigned to him/her.

Usual industry (IN1993A_0414)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the principal usual industry in which the person worked.

Universe

Persons who worked as principal usual activity status

Literal question

Principal usual activity
 [Questions 12- 16.]

12. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

For code 11-51 in question 12

[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]

Industry-occupation

13. Description ____

14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____

15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____

Interviewer instructions

Usual industry (IN1993A_0414)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.4.10 Principal usual activity: Information relating to the principal usual activity statuses and the subsidiary economic activity statuses and the corresponding industry-occupations will be collected for each of the members listed in this block in cols (13) - (15). The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity statuses', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity' etc. are explained in the beginning of this section under 'concepts and definitions'.

5.4.12 Columns (13)-(15): Principal industry-occupation :

Columns (13) to (15) will be filled-in for those who are 'working' i.e. those with any one of codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41, or 51 in column (12). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in col. (12) will be given in col. (13). The corresponding 3 digit industry group code (NIC 1987) and the 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be entered in columns (14) and (15), respectively. In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (12) have been reported by a person, the principal industry- occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

Usual occupation (IN1993A_0415)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's principal usual occupation.

Universe

Persons who worked as principal usual activity status

Literal question

Usual occupation (IN1993A_0415)

File: IND1993-P-H

Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]

12. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

For code 11-51 in question 12

[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]

Industry-occupation

13. Description _____

14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____

15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____

Interviewer instructions

5.4.10 Principal usual activity: Information relating to the principal usual activity statuses and the subsidiary economic activity statuses and the corresponding industry-occupations will be collected for each of the members listed in this block in cols (13) - (15). The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity statuses', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity' etc. are explained in the beginning of this section under 'concepts and definitions'.

5.4.12 Columns (13)-(15): Principal industry-occupation :

Columns (13) to (15) will be filled-in for those who are 'working' i.e. those with any one of codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41, or 51 in column (12). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in col. (12) will be given in col. (13). The corresponding 3 digit industry group code (NIC 1987) and the 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be entered in columns (14) and (15), respectively. In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (12) have been reported by a person, the principal industry- occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

Place of usual work (IN1993A_0416)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Place of usual work (IN1993A_0416)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the place of the person's principal usual work.

Universe

Persons who worked as principal usual activity status

Literal question

Principal usual activity
 [Questions 12- 16.]

16. Place of work:

- ☐ 1 Same village/town: distance less than 5 kilometers
- ☐ 2 Same village/town: distance 5-20 kilometers
- ☐ 3 Same village/town: distance 20 kilometers and above
- ☐ 4 Another village: distance less than 5 kilometers
- ☐ 5 Another village: distance 5-20 kilometers
- ☐ 6 Another village: distance 20 kilometers and above
- ☐ 7 Another town: distance less than 5 kilometers
- ☐ 8 Another town: distance 5-20 kilometers
- ☐ 9 Another town: distance 20 kilometers and above

Interviewer instructions

5.4.13 Column (16): Place of work: For all persons assigned work status codes i.e., codes 11-51 in col. (12) information on their usual place of work vis-a-vis their place of stay will be collected. First the place of work viz., same village/town or another village or another town will be identified. Thereafter codes will be given according to the distance to be commuted to the place of work. For persons who do not have a fixed place of work like itinerant vendors, hawkers etc., the place of work may be taken same as their place of stay. In the case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pullers etc. the taxi/rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken as the place of work. The codes to be recorded for various cases are as given below:

Same village/town:

- 1. distance less than 5 kilometers
- 2. distance 5-20 kilometers
- 3. distance 20 kilometers and above

Another village:

- 4. distance less than 5 kilometers
- 5. distance 5-20 kilometers
- 6. distance 20 kilometers and above

Another town:

- 7. distance less than 5 kilometers
- 8. distance 5-20 kilometers
- 9. distance 20 kilometers and above

Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (IN1993A_0417)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (IN1993A_0417)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity:

- [] 1 Yes
- [] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.4.14 Column (17): Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: For each member of the household listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he/she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary economic status. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded accordingly. The identification of those working in a subsidiary capacity will be done as follows. To illustrate, (i) a person categorised as working and assigned the principal usual activity status as own account worker may also be engaged for a relatively minor time during the reference year as casual wage labour (as in the case of 'A' quoted earlier). In such a case he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity i.e. having a subsidiary economic status which is different from the principal economic status. A person may be own account worker in trade for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time. In such cases, the principal usual status will be own account worker in trade and subsidiary economic status-own account worker in agriculture (ii) Similarly, persons categorised as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time criterion might have pursued some economic activity for relatively minor time during the year. In such cases, they will be treated as having subsidiary economic status and code 1 will be recorded in column (17). It may be noted that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations (i) a person may be engaged in a relatively long period during the 365 days in economic (non-economic activity) and for a relatively minor period in another economic activity (any economic activity), (ii) a person may be pursuing an economic activity (non-economic activity) almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity.

Subsidiary usual activity status 1 (IN1993A_0418)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the economic status of the person's subsidiary usual activity.

Universe

Persons who engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity

Literal question

Subsidiary usual activity status 1 (IN1993A_0418)

File: IND1993-P-H

17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

For code 1 in question 17, subsidiary usual economic activity

[Questions 18-22 were asked of persons engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 17.]

18. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

Interviewer instructions

5.4.15 Column (18): Status: For persons having code 1 in column (17), the status codes of the economic activities pursued by them in the subsidiary capacity will be recorded in column (18) in terms of codes already specified for col.(12). In cases where a person is found to have pursued more than one type of economic activity in his/her subsidiary capacity, the activity on which more time was spent will be considered for recording the entries in this column. As only economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only codes 11-51 will be applicable.

Period for which the person sought or available for work during the last 365 days (IN1993A_0422)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the period for which the person sought or was available for work during the last 365 days.

Universe

Persons who are employed or not in the labor force

Literal question

Period for which the person sought or available for work during the last 365 days (IN1993A_0422)

File: IND1993-P-H

12. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

23. For code other than 81 in question 12 [For persons who are employed or not in the labor force, per question 12], whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Less than 1 month
- ☐ 2 1-3 months
- ☐ 3 3-6 months
- ☐ 4 No

Interviewer instructions

5.4.18 Column (23): For codes other than 81 in column (12), whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days: The principal usual activity status of each person is recorded in column (12). It is to be ascertained from persons whose principal usual activity status was either employed or out of labour force (i.e., other than code 81 in column (12), whether they were seeking/available for work for some period during last 365 days or not. For example, a person may be employed in his/her principal usual activity status based on the majority time criterion. But he/she may have been looking for work for some period. Similarly, a girl may have been looking for job for sometime but subsequently got married and was engaged in the domestic duties. The latter activity might have been pursued for a relatively longer period. In all such cases, one of the codes 1 to 3 will be given in column (23), depending on the period (not necessarily continuous) they were seeking available for work. If a person was not seeking or available for work any time during the preceding 365 days, the appropriate code will be 4. The code structure applicable to column (23) is as given below:

Yes:

- 1. Less than 1 month
- 2. 1-3 months
- 3. 3-6 months

No:

- 4. No

Number of days with nominal work (IN1993A_0423)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Number of days with nominal work (IN1993A_0423)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of days with nominal work during the week of the survey.

Universe

Persons who had nominal work during the week of the survey

Literal question

18. Total number of days with nominal work ____

Interviewer instructions

5.5.10 Column (18): Total number of days with nominal work: Some of the person reporting days with half intensity of work might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days out of the 7 days reference period with only nominal work would be recorded in this column against the relevant person.

Current weekly activity status (IN1993A_0424)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the current weekly activity status.

Universe

Persons age 5+

Literal question

Current weekly activity status (IN1993A_0424)

File: IND1993-P-H

Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 19-21.]

19. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 81 Sought work
- ☐ 82 Did not seek but was available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others
- ☐ 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)

Interviewer instructions

Current weekly activity status (IN1993A_0424)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.5.11 Column (19): Current weekly activity particulars: Status (codes) based on the activity statuses obtaining for a person on the seven days of the reference week, the current weekly status is to be identified and the status code so obtained is to be recorded here. This will be done as follows.

As already explained the activity statuses of a person falls into one of three broad categories, viz. employed (any of codes 11-72), unemployed (any of codes 81 or 82) and out of labour force (any of codes 91-98). The activity statuses for any day of the seven days are recorded in column (4). If any of these is a work related activity code i.e., any of 11 to 72 the person will fall in the employed category on the current weekly status. In other words, if the person is found to have been assigned a work status code on any of the day of the last week he will be considered as working in the current weekly status. For assigning the unemployed status code (i.e., either 81 or 82) to a person as his weekly activity status code, the person should not have had any work activity status codes on any of the days of the last week but should have one of codes 81 or 82 on at least one day of the last week (i.e., the entry in column (4) should not be any of 11-72 but should be 81 or 82 against one of the serial nos. of activity). Persons without any of codes 11-82 in column (4) will be those who will be treated as out of labour force in the current weekly status.

Further within the three broad activity status categorisation, the detailed activity status codes will be assigned taking into account the number of days in each activity recorded in column (14) in terms of the aggregate of intensities obtaining on various days. Within the broad activity status category identified for a person, the activity status code in column (4) which has the highest value in column (14) will be recorded in column (19). A few cases are reported below as illustrations.

[The illustration is not presented here.]

The entries for column (19) will be made in the line corresponding to the first line for each person, i.e., the line in which serial no. of activity in col. (3) is 1. This third stage of assigning the CWS to the person is explained in the form of a flow chart (flow chart no. 5.3).

Flow chart 5.3 : Deciding current weekly status (for cols. (19)-(21))

[p. 33]

Consider the total no. of days recorded in col. (4) for each of statuses recorded in col. (4) [Go to the next line.]

Is there any positive entry against any of the status codes 11-72? [Go to yes or no below.]

Yes: The broad category is employed. Identify the status industry in cols. (19) and (20) with the highest entry in column (14). This will be the current weekly status (CWS). [End here.]

No: Is there any positive entry against the status code 81 or 82 ? [Go yes or no below.]

Yes: The broad category is unemployed. Assign status code 81 or 82 as CWS depending on the highest entry in column (14)

No: The broad category is 'out of labour force', assign any of the codes 91-98 as CWS depending on the highest entry in column (14).

Industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity

(IN1993A_0425)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity.

Industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity (IN1993A_0425) File: IND1993-P-H

Universe

Persons age 5+ who worked or had regular employment

Literal question

Current weekly activity particulars

[Questions 19-21.]

19. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 81 Sought work
- ☐ 82 Did not seek but was available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others
- ☐ 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)

For codes 11-72 in question 19

[Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]

20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____

21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____

Interviewer instructions

5.5.12 Columns (20 and 21): Industry and occupation: For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (19) the 3-digit industry (NIC 1987) corresponding occupation (NCO 1968) will be recorded in these two columns. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest no. of days has been spent as explained in the previous para. In cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial no. 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list will be noted in column (20) and (21).

Occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity (IN1993A_0426) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity (IN1993A_0426)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity.

Universe

Persons who worked or had regular employment during the week preceding the survey

Literal question

Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 19-21.]

19. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
- ☐ 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
- ☐ 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
- ☐ 81 Sought work
- ☐ 82 Did not seek but was available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others
- ☐ 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)

For codes 11-72 in question 19

[Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]

20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____

21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____

Interviewer instructions

5.5.12 Columns (20 and 21): Industry and occupation: For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (19) the 3-digit industry (NIC 1987) corresponding occupation (NCO 1968) will be recorded in these two columns. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest no. of days has been spent as explained in the previous para. In cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial no. 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list will be noted in column (20) and (21).

Unemployed for all the 7 days of the week (IN1993A_0427)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person was unemployed for all the 7 days of the week.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

22. Whether unemployed for all the 7 days of the week:

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.5.13 Column (22): Whether unemployed for all the 7 days of the week: From the daily time disposition recorded in columns (7) to (13) it is to be ascertained whether the person was employed on all the seven days i.e., if he/she had code 81 or 82 in column (4) and intensity 1.0 on all the seven days. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded depending on the situation.

Number of days worked in week (IN1993A_0428)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of days worked in the week.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

14. Total number of days in each activity (0.0) ____

Interviewer instructions

5.5.8 Column (14): Total number of days in each activity : The number of days for which a particular was pursued during the seven day, i.e., the total of columns (7) - (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in column (14) separately for each activity listed column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).

General education subject attained (IN1993A_0429)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the level and subject of general education attained by the person who was unemployed for all the 7 days of the week.

Universe

General education subject attained (IN1993A_0429)

File: IND1993-P-H

Unemployed persons who have education at secondary level and higher

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

If code 8-13 in question3:

[Questions 4-5 were asked of persons who have education at secondary level and higher, per question3.]

4. Subject:

☐ 10 Secondary

Higher secondary in:

☐ 11 Arts

☐ 12 Science

☐ 13 Commerce

☐ 14 Others

Graduate in:

☐ 21 Arts

☐ 22 Social sciences

☐ 23 Physical sciences

☐ 24 Life sciences

☐ 25 Medical sciences

☐ 26 Engineering social technology

☐ 27 Commerce

☐ 28 Management

☐ 29 Others

Post graduate in:

☐ 31 Arts

☐ 32 Science

☐ 33 Commerce

☐ 34 Medicine

☐ 35 Engineering social technology

☐ 39 Others

☐ 40 Ph.D.

Interviewer instructions

General education subject attained (IN1993A_0429)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.3 Columns (4) and (5): If code 08-13 in col.(3), the subject and performance : These two columns will respectively record the subject and performance for those whose attainment of highest educational standard is secondary and above i.e., with one of the codes 08 to 13 in col. (3) of this block. These two columns will be left blank if the persons figuring in this block have educational level less than secondary i.e. with one of the codes 01 to 07 in col. (3) of this block. The broad subject is specified below with the corresponding codes:

Secondary - 10
Higher secondary in:

Art -11
Science - 12
Commerce - 13
Others - 14

Graduate in:

Arts - 21
Social science - 22
Physical sciences - 23
Life sciences - 24
Medical sciences - 25
Engineering/technology - 26
Commerce - 27
Management - 28
Others - 29

Post graduate in:

Arts - 31
Science - 32
Commerce - 33
Medicine - 34
Engineering/technology - 35
Others - 39

Ph. D - 40

Those who have passed only secondary i.e. 10th standard, code 10 will be recorded in column (4). In the case of higher levels the code corresponding to the subject(s) of study in the highest level of education attained by the person(s) will be recorded. The guidelines for corresponding subjects into the broad category listed above will be as follows. In the case of higher secondary, the subject, are arts, science and commerce refer to the 'stream' of study. A course in higher secondary which does not fit in to the three broad streams- arts, science or commerce will be considered as 'others'. For graduate, the subject groups - arts, social science, physical science, life science and commerce are applicable to those who have successfully completed a honour's or a specialised course on a subject classified under one of the broad subject groups mentioned above. Arts in the case will include subjects like literature, languages, fine arts, history, philosophy etc. Social science, on the other hand, will include subjects like economics, political science, sociology, psychology, anthropology, geography etc. The term physical science has been extended to cover physics, chemistry, geology and allied subjects, while life sciences will include botany, zoology, physiology, biology etc. All subjects related to medical course irrespective of the system of medicines will be considered as medical science which will also include graduates in pharmacy. Degrees in engineering or technology like B.E., B. Tech. in civil mechanical, electronic, electrical, chemical metallurgical, computer engineering etc. will be grouped under graduate in engineering/technology. Commerce will include 'commerce and allied subjects'. Subjects that do not form part of any of the categories mentioned above such as mathematics, statistics will be assigned to 'others'. Again, persons who obtained bachelor degree in pass course will be considered under the category 'others'. However, in a few universities the system of three 'optional' subjects with equal weights is prevalent. These are different from the 'pass' courses. In these cases the group to which the majority of optional subjects belong will be considered for recording. In the case of post graduates the broad groups are only arts, science, commerce, medicine and engineering/technology. The subjects considered under 'arts' and 'social science' for the graduates will be considered as arts and those under physical and life sciences will be treated as science for post graduates. Any subject that does not fall into these five groups will be treated as 'others'. For Ph.D. persons, code 40 is to be assigned irrespective of the area of specialisation.

5.6.4 The performance of the person in the certificate or degree examination obtained, the details of which are recorded in cols. (3) and (4), will be recorded in col.(5). Performance will be entered in codes corresponding to different percentage of marks as follows:

1 - less than 40%
2 - 40% - 50%
3 - 50% - 60%
4 - 60% - 80%
5 - 80% and above

Where grades are awarded instead of marks, these grades may be converted to percentage points and the appropriate codes may be entered.

Obtained technical certificate/diploma (IN1993A_0431)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person obtained technical certificate or diploma.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.5 Column(6): Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma : While collecting the demographic and other particulars of household members in block 4, it may be noted educational standard in technical education is also recorded. In order to make a deeper probe in to the technical back-ground of unemployed persons the subject of technical education will be recorded in more details in this block. Code 1 or 2 will be entered in column (6) depending on whether he/she had any technical certificate/diploma. Persons with code 1 in col. (6) of block 6 will have code other than 1 in column (8) of block 4.

Technical education subject (IN1993A_0432)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the subject of technical education obtained.

Universe

Unemployed persons who obtained technical certificate/diploma

Literal question

Technical education subject (IN1993A_0432)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

7. If code 1 in question 6 [If obtained any technical certificate/diploma, per question 6.], subject:

☐ 01 Agriculture/forestry

☐ 02 Engineering/architecture/technology

☐ 03 Medicine/public health/pharmacy/dentistry/compounding/nursing/midwifery

☐ 04 Veterinary

☐ 05 Teacher's training/physical education

☐ 06 Law/business management/ accountancy

☐ 07 Computer science

☐ 08 Journalism

☐ 09 Library science

☐ 10 Dancing/acting/fine arts

☐ 11 Crafts and trade

☐ 19 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.6 Column (7) : Subject : For those unemployed persons with code 1 in column (6) i.e. those who have obtained any technical certificates/diploma the subject in which such certificate/diploma is obtained will be recorded in this column. In case the person has obtained more than one certificate/diploma in different subjects listed for the block, the code for the subject first in the list will be recorded. The codes to be used are as follows:

Subject:

01. Agriculture/forestry

02. Engineering/architecture/technology

03. Medicine/public health/pharmacy/dentistry/compounding/nursing/midwifery

04. Veterinary

05. Teacher's training/physical education

06. Law/business management/ accountancy

07. Computer science

08. Journalism

09. Library science

10. Dancing/acting/fine arts

11. Crafts and trade

19. Others

Duration of present spell of unemployment (IN1993A_0433)

File: IND1993-P-H

Duration of present spell of unemployment (IN1993A_0433)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the duration of the present spell of unemployment.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

8. Duration of present spell of unemployment:

- ☐ 1 Only 1 week
- ☐ 2 1 to 2 weeks
- ☐ 3 2 weeks to 1 month
- ☐ 4 1 to 2 months
- ☐ 5 2 to 3 months
- ☐ 6 3 to 6 months
- ☐ 7 6 to 12 months
- ☐ 8 Above 12 months

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.7 Column (8): Duration of present spell of unemployment :

The spell of unemployment means the continuous period for which the person remained unemployed. The present spell will, therefore, refer to the period starting from the day the person became unemployed to the survey date. In the case of persons who are first entrants to the labour force the present spell will be equal to the entire length of unemployment starting from the day such person joined the labour force i.e. the day since when he/she was seeking/available for work and for those who had any previous employment the present spell will be the period starting from the day they were seeking or available for work after closing their employment to the survey date. The spell will be recorded in codes indicating various durations.

- 1. Only 1 week
- 2. 1 to 2 weeks
- 3. 2 weeks to 1 month
- 4. 1 to 2 months
- 5. 2 to 3 months
- 6. 3 to 6 months
- 7. 6 to 12 months
- 8. Above 12 months

Type of work sought (IN1993A_0434)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of work sought by the person.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

9. Type of work:

- ☐ 1 Self-employment
- ☐ 2 Regular wage/salary work
- ☐ 3 Casual labour

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.9. Column (9): Type of work: The type of work sought by the person or for which the person is available will be one of the following types-(i) self-employment, (ii) regular wage/salary work or (iii) casual labour. These three types will have the same meaning as explained in the 'concepts and definitions' in the beginning of this section. Codes 1, 2, or 3 will be recorded depending on the type. When a person is unable to clearly specify the type of work for which he/she is seeking/available, the preference may be probed by the investigator and record here.

Full time/part time work sought (IN1993A_0435)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Full time/part time work sought (IN1993A_0435)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person sought full time or part time work

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

10. Full time/part time work:

[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.10 Column (10): Full/part time work: If the person is looking for full time work code 1 may be entered in this column and if he/she is looking for part time work code 2 may be recorded.

Sector of activity work sought (IN1993A_0436)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the sector of activity for work sought was agriculture or non-agriculture.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Sector of activity work sought (IN1993A_0436)

File: IND1993-P-H

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for

[Questions 9-15.]

11. Sector of activity:

☐ 1 Agriculture

☐ 2 Non-agriculture

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.11 Column (11): Sector of activity (agriculture-1, non-agriculture-2): Whether the person is seeking/available for work in agricultural in non-agricultural sector will be ascertained and recorded code 1 or 2 for agriculture and non-agriculture, respectively.

Whether efforts made to get work (IN1993A_0437)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person made efforts to get work.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

Whether efforts made to get work (IN1993A_0437)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

12. Whether efforts made to get work:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.12 Column (12): Whether efforts made to get work: As this block is meant for persons who are either seeking or though not seeking but reported to be available for work, it will be ascertained if the person made any efforts to get work i.e. if the person actively sought work during the present spell of unemployment. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded according to whether the person made any efforts to get work or not during the current spell of unemployment.

Nature of efforts made to get work (IN1993A_0438)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the nature of efforts the person made to get work.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

Nature of efforts made to get work (IN1993A_0438)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

12. Whether efforts made to get work:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 12:
[Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.]

13. Nature of efforts made:

- ☐ 1 Registered in the employment exchange
- ☐ 2 Contacted prospective employer in person
- ☐ 3 Contacted prospective employer through application
- ☐ 9 Other efforts

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:
Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.13 Column (13): If code 1 in col. (12), nature of efforts made: For those persons who have reported 'yes' in column (12) i.e. made efforts to get work, the nature of efforts made will be recorded in codes as follows:

1. Registered in the employment exchange
2. Contacted prospective employer in person
3. Contacted prospective employer through application
9. Other efforts

Where more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first will be recorded. 'Registered in the employment exchange' will be only those who are currently in the live register of employment exchange.

Appeared in an interview (IN1993A_0439)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person appeared in an interview.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

12. Whether efforts made to get work:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 12:

[Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.]

14. Whether appeared in an interview:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Appeared in an interview (IN1993A_0439)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.14 Column (14): Whether appeared in an interview/written test: This column will be filled in only for those who have made efforts to get work. The reference period will again be the present spell of unemployment. If the person has appeared for a job interview/written test code 1 will be recorded irrespective of the results of the interview/test. An interview for this purpose will be any meeting of the person with the employer or his/her representative(s) with the explicit purpose of assessing the persons suitability for the job he/she has sought. Code 1 will be applicable even where the written test or interview is only a part of the selection process.

Reason for not seeking work (IN1993A_0440)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for not seeking work.

Universe

Unemployed persons who did not make efforts to get work

Literal question

Reason for not seeking work (IN1993A_0440)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]

12. Whether efforts made to get work:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

15. If code 2 in question 12 [If efforts were not made to get work, per question 12], reason for not seeking:

☐ 1 Expecting recall to earlier job

☐ 2 Believes no opportunities exist/unaware of work avenues

☐ 3 Economic constraints

☐ 4 Social reasons

☐ 9 Other reasons

Interviewer instructions

Reason for not seeking work (IN1993A_0440)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.8 Column (9) - (15): Particulars of work sought/available:

Columns (9) to (15) will be used to record the particulars like the nature of work sought, sector in which sought and efforts made, etc.

5.6.15 Column (15): If code 2 in column (12), reason for not seeking: For persons who have not actively sought work will have code 2 in col. (12) such persons have not sought work but are available for work. The reason for their seeking work will be recorded in this column as follows.

1. Expecting recall to earlier job
2. Believes no opportunities exist/unaware of work avenues
3. Economic constraints
4. Social reasons
9. Other reasons

[p. 38]

Persons who were in employment but are currently unemployed due to reasons like lay off without pay, lockout etc. or whose work contract is periodical in nature and expect to be recalled to the earlier job and consequently is not seeking a job, will be given code 1. In many cases due to lack of demand the unit might have closed but the employee except to be recalled as soon as things improve, will also come in this category. Sometimes, due to the repeated failure of attempts to get work or seeing non-qualified persons unemployed, persons may step making efforts to get work. Many times persons with low educational levels may not be aware of opportunities for work. In all such cases, the code-2 will be assigned in this column. Economic constraints as a reason will include being too poor to spend money on applications, to go to cities/towns for search of work etc. Persons who do not actively make efforts to get work due to family traditions or other social factors will be given code-4.

Reasons which cannot be classified into any of the above five will be treated as 'others' and given code 9. In case more than one code is found applicable to a person the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Whether ever worked (IN1993A_0441)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person ever worked.

Universe

Unemployed persons

Literal question

Whether ever worked (IN1993A_0441)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.16 Column (16): Whether ever worked: The purpose of this item is to separate first time job seekers from persons who worked sometime in the past but are now unemployed. As the subsequent columns will be used to record the details of last employment, this last employment will mean having more or less regular work at least for some time. Thus among the unemployed, those who had more or less regular work at least for sometime in the past will be given code 1 in column (16).

Duration of last employment (IN1993A_0442)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the duration of the last employment.

Universe

Unemployed persons who ever worked

Literal question

Duration of last employment (IN1993A_0442)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

17. Duration:

☐ 1 Only 1 week

☐ 2 1 to 2 weeks

☐ 3 2 weeks to 1 month

☐ 4 1 to 2 months

☐ 5 2 to 3 months

☐ 6 3 to 6 months

☐ 7 6 to 12 months

☐ 8 Above 12 months

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.18 Column (17): Duration: The duration of the last employment will be recorded in codes similar to the duration codes used for column (8).

Status of last employment (IN1993A_0443)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Status of last employment (IN1993A_0443)

File: IND1993-P-H

This variable indicates the status of the last employment.

Universe

Unemployed persons who ever worked

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

18. Status:

☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker

☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer

☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)

☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee

☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works

☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.19 Column (18): Status :Status refers to the status of job like self-employment, casual labour etc. and the codes used for usual status relating to employment (i.e. 11-51) only will be applicable.

Industry of last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987)

(IN1993A_0444)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Industry of last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987) (IN1993A_0444)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the industry of the last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987).

Universe

Unemployed persons who ever worked

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) _ _ _

20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.20 Columns (19) and (20): Industry and occupation: Industry and occupation codes (3 digit) as per NIC - 1987 and NCO - 1968, respectively, applicable to the last employment will be entered in these two columns.

Occupation of last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968) (IN1993A_0445)

File: IND1993-P-H

Occupation of last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968) (IN1993A_0445) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the occupation of the last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968).

Universe

Unemployed persons who ever worked

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) _ _ _

20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.20 Columns (19) and (20): Industry and occupation: Industry and occupation codes (3 digit) as per NIC - 1987 and NCO - 1968, respectively, applicable to the last employment will be entered in these two columns.

Reason for break in employment (IN1993A_0446) File: IND1993-P-H

Reason for break in employment (IN1993A_0446)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for the break in employment.

Universe

Unemployed persons who ever worked

Literal question

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

21. Reason for break in employment:

- ☐ 1 Loss of earlier job
- ☐ 2 Quit earlier job
- ☐ 3 Lay-off without pay
- ☐ 4 Unit has closed down
- ☐ 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
- ☐ 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

Reason for break in employment (IN1993A_0446)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.21 Column (21) Reason for break in employment: This column is meant for recording to reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the persons. These reasons are coded as follows:

1. Loss of earlier job
2. Quit earlier job
3. Lay-off without pay
4. Unit has closed down
5. Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
6. Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)
9. Others

[p. 39]

The appropriate reason has to be identified through suitable probes. Loss of earlier job will include cases where person is removed from service or work due to temporary nature of work contract, on disciplinary grounds, a retrenchment, retirement and all such involuntary breaks other than those covered under codes 2, 4, 5 or 6. Quit earlier job (code 2) will be applicable for persons who have left the job on their own volition, may be owing to compelling circumstances. (The reason for doing so will be further recorded in column (22)). Lay-off is defined as 'failure/refusal/inability of an employer to give employment to a workman whose name is borne on the master rolls and who has not been retrenched'. Those laid-off with some pay are treated as employed. Those laid-off without any pay will be considered as unemployed and for such persons code 3 will be given. If the unit in which the person was working has closed down due to lack of demand, difficulties in running the unit or any other reason and consequently person is thrown out of employment, code 4 will be applicable. For those who were self-employed and are now out of job as there is lack of work in the enterprise due to fall in demand, scarcity of raw materials etc., code 5 will be recorded. Persons who are engaged as self-employed in the seasonal enterprises and are unemployed during the off season owing to lack of work in the enterprise will also be given code 5. However, if such an enterprise is closed down permanently, applicable code will be 4 and not 5. For those employed as casual workers and are out of work as there is no work in his/her area, code 6b will be given. This should be distinguished from those casual labour employed in enterprises with some regularity and coming under reasons 1, 2, 3 or 4. Thus, one of the reasons should be identified in a sequential manner starting with reason code 1. Reasons which cannot be coded in 1-6 will be given code 9.

Reason for quitting earlier job (IN1993A_0447)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for quitting an earlier job.

Universe

Unemployed persons because of quitting earlier job

Literal question

Reason for quitting earlier job (IN1993A_0447)

File: IND1993-P-H

(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]

16. Whether ever worked:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.

[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]

21. Reason for break in employment:

☐ 1 Loss of earlier job

☐ 2 Quit earlier job

☐ 3 Lay-off without pay

☐ 4 Unit has closed down

☐ 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)

☐ 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)

☐ 9 Others

22. If code 2 in question 21 [If quit earlier job, per question 21.], reason for quitting job:

☐ 1 Work was not remunerative enough

☐ 2 Unpleasant environment

☐ 3 Employer harsh

☐ 4 Health hazard

☐ 6 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement

☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

Reason for quitting earlier job (IN1993A_0447)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.6.0 Block6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their academic performance, particulars of work sought/available and for those who had some employment in the past, the particulars of such employment. The item wise description of the blocks is as below.

5.6.17 Columns (17)-(22): If code 1 in col. (16) particulars of last employment : Columns (17) - (22) will be used to record the particulars of the last employment of those who had some employment in the past. Procedure for recording the particulars is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.

5.6.22 Column (22): Reason for quitting job: For those persons who have quit their job (i.e. code 2 in column (21) the reason for quitting the job will be recorded as follows.

1. Work was not remunerative enough
2. Unpleasant environment
3. Employer harsh
4. Health hazard
6. To avail benefits of voluntary retirement
9. Others

Codes are self-explanatory. Unpleasant environment will be excluding the factor mentioned for codes 3 and 4. In case more than one code is applicable, the code which appears first in the code list will be given.

Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment

(IN1993A_0450)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person changed nature of work and/or establishment during the last two years.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal status

Literal question

Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment (IN1993A_0450)

File: IND1993-P-H

18. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

If code 11-51 in question 3

[Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]

Interviewer instructions

Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment (IN1993A_0450)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.3 Column (5): Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment during the last two years: Columns (5) - (7) will be filled in only for those who are employed in the principal usual status (i.e. persons with code 11-51 in column (3). The codes applicable for this column are:

1. Changed nature of work but not the establishment
2. Changed establishment but not the nature of work
3. Changed nature of work and also establishment
4. Neither changed nature of work nor establishment

The 'nature of work' will be based on the criterion of type of work performed by the person and can be taken as the occupation pursued by him/her. The term establishment is used in a broad sense and will include all producing units including household enterprises. In this sense, a person changing from one government department or organisation to another on a routine transfer/promotion posting will not be considered as having changed establishment. However, if his nature of work has changed consequent to this, code 1 will be given. In case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and taken up a fresh job in another department or organisation, it will be taken as a change in establishment as such changes are an indication of occupational mobility. The reference period for this item will be preceding two years from the date of survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where the change in nature of work and change in establishment has taken place at two different time points within the reference period of two years.

Reason for changing work (IN1993A_0451)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason why the person changed the nature of work or establishment during the last two years.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal status and changed nature of work or establishment

Literal question

Reason for changing work (IN1993A_0451)

File: IND1993-P-H

18. Status:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

If code 11-51 in question 3

[Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]

Interviewer instructions

Reason for changing work (IN1993A_0451)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.4 Column (6): Reason for change: In this column, the reason for change will be recorded for those who have changed nature of work or establishment or both i.e., those with codes 1,2 or 3 in col.(5) of this block. The reason codes are as follows.

1. Loss of earlier job due to retrenchment/lay-off
2. Loss of earlier job due to closure of unit
3. For better remuneration
4. No job satisfaction
5. Lack of job security
6. Work place too far
7. Promotion/transfer
9. Others

[p. 41]

If during the last two years more than one change of work or establishment is reported the reason for the last change will be recorded. If more than one code is applicable to a person, of the relevant codes the one which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (IN1993A_0453)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (IN1993A_0453)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

8. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Full time
- ☐ 2 Part time

Interviewer instructions

Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (IN1993A_0453)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.6 Column (8): Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time-1, part time-2): Columns (8) to (18) will be filled in for all those who are employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. In column (8) it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code-1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code -2.

Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (IN1993A_0454)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person worked more or less regularly during the last 365 days.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (IN1993A_0454)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (IN1993A_0454)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.7 Column (9): Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: According to the principal usual status approach, the broad activities category has been determined on the basis of the major time criterion. Thus, the persons who are 'employed' in their principal status may or may not be employed throughout the last 365 days. By virtue of the procedure adopted for classification of activity statuses it is possible that some of them were not employed for considerable length of time. In the case of those who were employed only in the subsidiary status this will be the situation most often. Thus, this item will be filled in for both principal and subsidiary status employed. Those who have worked more or less regularly during the reference year will be given code 1. Others will be given code 2.

Approximate number of months without work (IN1993A_0455)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the approximate number of months the person is without work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days

Literal question

Approximate number of months without work (IN1993A_0455) File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

If code 2 in question 9

[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]

10. Approximately, number of months without work (months) ____

Approximate number of months without work (IN1993A_0455)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.8 Column (10): If code 2 in column (9), approximately no. of months without work (months) : Columns (10) to (12) will be filled in for those who have not worked more or less regularly during the reference year. In column (10), the number of months such persons were without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The total of all the months out of work will be recorded here will include months in which person was unemployed and also months in which he/she was out of labour force i.e. neither seeking/available for work. The actual number of months will be recorded. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month.

Sought/available for work during months without work (IN1993A_0456)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for work during the months without work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days

Literal question

Sought/available for work during months without work (IN1993A_0456) File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

If code 2 in question 9

[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]

11. Whether sought/available for work during those months:

- ☐ 1 Yes: on most days
- ☐ 2 Yes: on some days
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

Sought/available for work during months without work (IN1993A_0456)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.9 Column (11): Whether sought/available for work during those months (yes : on most days-1, on some days-2, no-3): The codes given for this item in the brackets are self-explanatory.

Made any efforts to get work (IN1993A_0457)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether any efforts to get work were made by the person.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days

Literal question

Made any efforts to get work (IN1993A_0457)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

If code 2 in question 9

[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]

12. Whether made any efforts to get work:

- ☐ 1 Registered in employment exchange
- ☐ 2 Made other efforts
- ☐ 3 No efforts

Made any efforts to get work (IN1993A_0457)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.10 Column 12: Whether made any efforts to get work yes : registered in employment exchange-1, made other efforts-2, no efforts-3: For those who were at work more or less regularly, the efforts made by them to get work viz. whether they registered in the employment exchange, or made other efforts, will be recorded here. Relevant codes as given in bracket above will be entered in this column.

Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0458)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for additional work during the days he/she had work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0458)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:

- ☐ 1 Yes: on most days
- ☐ 2 Yes: on some days
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0458)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.11 Column (13): Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work (yes: on most days-1, on some days-2; no.-3) : As already mentioned in the column heading, the time reference to record whether the person was seeking/available for additional work will be that period of last 365 days during which the person was employed. Thus for a person whose principal usual status is unemployed but had subsidiary work for a relatively short period, the availability for additional work will refer only to the short period he/she working. This criterion will be applicable to column (15) also. The entries will be made in codes as given in the column heading.

Reason for seeking additional work (IN1993A_0459)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for seeking additional work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and sought or were available for additional work

Literal question

Reason for seeking additional work (IN1993A_0459)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:

- ☐ 1 Yes: on most days
- ☐ 2 Yes: on some days
- ☐ 3 No

14. If code 1 or 2 in question 13 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 13.], reason for seeking/available for additional work:

- ☐ 1 To supplement income
- ☐ 2 Not enough work
- ☐ 3 Both
- ☐ 9 Others

Reason for seeking additional work (IN1993A_0459)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.12 Column (14): If code 1 or 2 in col. (13), reason: The reason for seeking/available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes as follows:

1. To supplement income
2. Not enough work
3. Both
9. Others

The codes are self-explanatory.

Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0460)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for alternative work during the days he/she had work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0460)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:

- ☐ 1 Yes: on most days
- ☐ 2 Yes: on some days
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work (IN1993A_0460)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.13 Column (15): Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had worked (yes: on most days-1, on some days-2; no-3) : As in the case of availability for additional work, information in respect of a person's availability for alternative work will be collected with reference to that period of last 365 days during which he/she was employed. The entry will be made in codes as given in the column heading. Alternative work will mean alternative occupation.

Reason for seeking alternative work (IN1993A_0461)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason why the person sought alternative work.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and sought or were available for alternative work during the days he/she had work

Literal question

Reason for seeking alternative work (IN1993A_0461)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:

- ☐ 1 Yes: on most days
- ☐ 2 Yes: on some days
- ☐ 3 No

16. If code 1 or 2 in question 15 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 15.], reason for seeking/available for alternative work:

- ☐ 1 Present work not remunerative enough
- ☐ 2 No job satisfaction
- ☐ 3 Lack of job security
- ☐ 4 Work place too far
- ☐ 5 Wants wage/salary job
- ☐ 9 Others

Reason for seeking alternative work (IN1993A_0461)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.14 Column (16): If code 1 or 2 in col.(15) reason : For those who 'sought/available' for alternative work at least for some days the reason for doing so will be recorded as follows.

1. Present work not remunerative enough
2. No job satisfaction
3. Lack of job security
4. Work place too far
5. Wants wage/salary job
9. Others

When more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first in the list may be given.

Union/associations in trade (IN1993A_0462)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether your trade had any union/associations.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Union/associations in trade (IN1993A_0462)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

17. Is there any union/association in your trade?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No
- ☐ 3 Not known

Interviewer instructions

Union/associations in trade (IN1993A_0462)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.15 Column (17): Is there any union/association in your trade ? (yes-1, no-2, not known-3) : Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade' refers to any occupation under the activity statuses 11-51. Thus besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons etc. will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondents reply, codes 1, 2 or 3 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 3 will be entered in column (17).

Member of union/associations (IN1993A_0463)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person is a member of union/associations in your trade.

Universe

Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and had any union/association in trade

Literal question

Member of union/associations (IN1993A_0463)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

17. Is there any union/association in your trade?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No
- ☐ 3 Not known

18. If code 1 in question 17 [If there is any union/association in your trade, per question 17.], whether a member of the union/association:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Member of union/associations (IN1993A_0463)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.16 Column (18): If code 1 in col.(17) whether a member of the union/association: If the respondent reports that a union/association as discussed in para 5.7.15 is exists in his trade, it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association, code 1 or 2 will be recorded accordingly.

Nature of employment (IN1993A_0464)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the nature of employment for regular salaried/wage employees.

Universe

Regular salaried/wage employees worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Nature of employment (IN1993A_0464)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

If code 31 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]

19. Nature of employment:

- ☐ 1 Permanent
- ☐ 2 Temporary

Interviewer instructions

Nature of employment (IN1993A_0464)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.17 Column (19): Nature of employment (permanent-1, temporary-2) : Column (19) and (20) will be filled in for those who are wage/salaried employees only i.e., those whose activity status code in col.(3) or (4) is 31. In column (19), the nature of employment (i.e., whether permanent or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nature of employment will be considered as permanent if the person is in normal course likely to continue in the same employment. Code 1 or 2 will be given if the employment is permanent or temporary respectively.

Sector of employer (IN1993A_0465)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the nature of employer of regular salaried/wage employees.

Universe

Regular salaried/wage employees worked in principal or subsidiary status

Literal question

Sector of employer (IN1993A_0465)

File: IND1993-P-H

(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status

[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]

3. Principal:

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
- ☐ 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
- ☐ 91 Attended educational institution
- ☐ 92 Attended domestic duties only
- ☐ 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
- ☐ 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
- ☐ 95 Not able to work due to disability
- ☐ 96 Beggars, prostitutes
- ☐ 97 Others

4. Subsidiary

- ☐ 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
- ☐ 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
- ☐ 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
- ☐ 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
- ☐ 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
- ☐ 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]

If code 31 in question 3 or 4

[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]

20. Nature of employer:

- ☐ 1 Public
- ☐ 2 Semi-public
- ☐ 3 Private

Interviewer instructions

Sector of employer (IN1993A_0465)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.7.0 Block 7: Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status: In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. The aspects to be probed include occupational mobility, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership in trade unions, nature of employer, etc.

5.7.18 Column (20): Nature of employer (public-1, semi-public-2 private-3): The nature of employer is classified into public, semi-public or private depending on the ownership of the enterprise employ in the regular wage/salaried person. Enterprises owned (i) wholly by central Govt., (ii) wholly by state and/or Local Govt. and (iii) jointly by central Govt. and state and/or local Govt. will be called 'public'. Enterprises wholly owned by private bodies (i.e., individual, partnership, limited companies or co-operatives etc.) will be 'private', 'semi public' will be those joint enterprises in which besides private share holders government (central/state/local bodies etc.) also hold some shares no matter who had the majority of shares.

School attendance (IN1993A_0466)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance in a formal educational/institution/school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

3. School attendance:

- ☐ 1 Currently attending
- ☐ 2 Dropped-out
- ☐ 3 Never attended

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.2 Column (3): School attendance (currently attending-1, dropped out-2 never attended-3) : School attendance for the purpose of this column will include those attending classes I to X in a formal educational/institution/school. However, if it is found that some children in this age group are still attending kindergarten or similar pre-primary classes they may be treated as 'currently attending'. 'Currently attending' will have the same meaning as for making entry in column (9) of block 4 where current attendance in educational institution will be recorded. 'Dropped out' will be those have attended at least for some days in an educational institution/school but is not currently attending any school. 'Never attended' are those who have never attended any formal school and are not currently attending any pre-primary classes. Codes 1, 2, or 3 will be recorded in this column as the case may be. As a special case, children who have completed class X and are currently attending higher classes/courses will be treated as currently attending and code 1 will be entered against them. Those who have completed class X and are not pursuing higher education will be given code-2 i.e., dropped out.

Helps in household chores (IN1993A_0467)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person helped household chores.

Universe

Persons age 5-14

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

4. Whether helps in household chores:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.3 Column (4): Whether helps in household chores: This column will be filled in for all children. For those children who more or less regularly helps in the household chores (domestic work) will be given code 1, for 'yes' and those who do not will be given code 2.

5.8.4 For children who are currently attending school, i.e. code 1 in column (3), their activity particulars with reference to 'work' and its effects on their studies will be recorded in columns (5) to (12). For children who are not currently attending i.e., either dropped out or never attended, the particulars of their economic activity will be recorded in columns (13) to (21). Thus, either columns (5) - (12) or columns (13)-(21) only be filled in this block for a particular child. It should be noted that a domestic servant engaged in household chores in return of wages in case and/or kind will be considered 'working', as mentioned in para 5.4.11 (11). Hence, code-2 will be given in col. (4) against him/her, although he/she regularly helps in the household chores.

Attend school and work (IN1993A_0468)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person also worked while he/she attended school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school

Literal question

Attend school and work (IN1993A_0468)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3

[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

5. Whether also working:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.5 Column (5): Whether also working : Code 1 or 2 will be recorded depending on whether the child is normally working or not. As the child is also currently attending school, such 'work' is not expected to be any 'full time' work over a long period. The work may be outside the school hours or during the school hours on a seasonal basis.

Type of activity (IN1993A_0469)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of work while the person attended school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and worked

Literal question

Type of activity (IN1993A_0469)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3

[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:

[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

6. Type of activity:

Work in household enterprise:

☐ 1 Agriculture

☐ 2 Non-agriculture

Hired worker:

☐ 3 In agriculture

☐ 4 In non-agriculture

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.6 Column (6): Type of activity : For children who have working the type of activity will be recorded in codes as follows.

1. Work in household enterprise: agriculture
2. Work in household enterprise: non-agriculture
3. Hired worker: in agriculture
4. Hired worker: in non-agriculture

The codes are self-explanatory.

Manufacturing or construction industry (IN1993A_0470)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Manufacturing or construction industry (IN1993A_0470)

File: IND1993-P-H

Description

This variable indicates whether the person worked in the manufacturing or construction industry while the person attended school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked as hired workers in non-agriculture

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3

[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:

[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

If code 4 in question 6

[Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.7 Column (7): Whether working in manufacturing or building construction industry: For children who are working hired worker in non-agricultural sector (i.e., code 4) in col.(6), it will be ascertained if the non-agricultural activity is either manufacturing or building construction. The activities covered under these two groups will include those coming under industry sections 2, 3 and 5 and division 97 i.e. repair services of NIC 1987. Code 1 or 2 as the case may be, will be recorded in this column.

Manufacturing or construction "process" (IN1993A_0471)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the process of the manufacturing or construction industry in which the person worked while the person attended school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked as hired workers in manufacturing or construction industry

Literal question

Manufacturing or construction "process" (IN1993A_0471) File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3

[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:

[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

If code 4 in question 6

[Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]

7. Whether working in manufacturing or building and construction industry:

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

8. If code 1 in question 7 [working in manufacturing or building and construction industry] the 'process' in which working:

☐ 01 Bidi-making

☐ 02 Carpet weaving

☐ 03 Cement manufacture including bagging of cement

☐ 04 Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving

☐ 05 Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting

☐ 06 Mica cutting and splitting

☐ 07 Shellac manufacture

☐ 08 Soap manufacture

☐ 09 Tanning

☐ 10 Wool cleaning

☐ 11 Building and construction industry

☐ 12 Manufacture of slate pencils (including packing)

☐ 13 Manufacture of products from agate

☐ 14 Manufacturing processes using toxic materials and substances such as lead, mercury, manganese, chromium, cadmium, benzene, pesticides and asbestos

☐ 19 Others

Interviewer instructions

Manufacturing or construction "process" (IN1993A_0471)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.8 Column (8): If code 1 in col. (7) the 'process' in which working: The purpose of this column is to identify children working in 14 specific areas. Those who do not come under these 14 areas or 'process' will be assigned to 'others'. The relevant 'processes' and codes are as follows:

1. Bidi-making
2. Carpet weaving
3. Cement manufacture including bagging of cement
4. Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving
5. Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting
6. Mica cutting and splitting
7. Shellac manufacture
8. Soup manufacture
9. Tanning
10. Wool cleaning
11. Building and construction industry
12. Manufacture of slate pencils (including packing)
13. Manufacture of products from agate
14. Manufacturing processes using toxic materials and substances such as lead, mercury, manganese, chromium, cadmium, benzene, pesticides and asbestos
19. Others

Reason for working while attending school (IN1993A_0472)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for working while attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked

Literal question

Reason for working while attending school (IN1993A_0472)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

9. Reason for working:

- ☐ 1 To supplement household income
- ☐ 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise
- ☐ 3 To acquire skill
- ☐ 4 To meet personal expenses
- ☐ 5 To spend vacation time
- ☐ 6 Forced to repay loan
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.9 Column (9): Reason for working: The reason which forces the child to work will be recorded in codes as follows:

1. To supplement household income
2. Shortage of labour in household enterprise
3. To acquire skill
4. To meet personal expenses
5. To spend vacation time
6. Forced to repay loan
9. Others

The codes are self-explanatory. Code 6 is intended for cases where the child is forced to work as part of repayment of hereditary loan or a loan contracted by other members of the household. The child in this case may not be getting any pay or may be begetting a nominal pay only. In case more than one reason are found applicable to a child, the one which appears first in the code list will be given. For a member who is an employee or a domestic servant, the reference of the household in the reason code will mean his/her parent household. In case he/she does not have any parent household, then one of the codes 3 and 4 will be applicable to him/her.

Misses school in order to work (IN1993A_0473)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Misses school in order to work (IN1993A_0473)

File: IND1993-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person missed school in order to work.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

10. Whether misses school in order to work:

- ☐ 1 Yes: intermittently
- ☐ 2 Yes: regularly during some seasons
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.10 Column (10): Whether misses school in order to work :
The entry against this will be recorded as in terms of codes as follows.

- 1. Yes: intermittently
- 2. Yes: regularly during some seasons
- 3. No

Whether the work effects studies at home (IN1993A_0474)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Whether the work effects studies at home (IN1993A_0474)

File: IND1993-P-H

Description

This variable indicates whether the work effected studies at home.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3

[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:

[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

11. Whether work affects studies at home:

☐ 1 Yes: unable to do homework

☐ 2 Yes: unable to prepare for tests/exam

☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.11 Column (11): Whether the work affects studies at home : The possible effect of the child's 'work' on his/her studies at home will be recorded in codes. The codes as given below are self-explanatory.

1. Yes: unable to do homework

2. Yes: unable to prepare for tests/exam

3. No

Whether the work helps household economically (IN1993A_0475)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the work helped household economically.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked

Literal question

Whether the work helps household economically (IN1993A_0475)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]

12. Whether the work helps the household economically:

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.12 Column (12): Whether the work helps the household economically (yes-1, no-2): Sometimes, children are asked to work to reduce the work-load of the elders or to enable them to be engaged in some household chore. In other occasions, the children's work make a positive contribution to the household's economy. It is to be ascertained whether the level of living of the household is any way better owing to the work done by the children. If yes, code 1 will be recorded. But if the child's work does not make any material change in the well being of the household, code 2 will be recorded in this column.

Reasons for not currently attending school (IN1993A_0476)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason for not currently attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 dropped out or never attended school

Literal question

Reasons for not currently attending school (IN1993A_0476)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years

[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 2 or 3 in question 3

[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]

13. Reason for not currently attending:

- ☐ 01 Too young to go to school
- ☐ 02 Unable to cope-up
- ☐ 03 School facility/higher level education facility not available
- ☐ 04 To participate in household economic activity
- ☐ 05 To work for wage/salary
- ☐ 06 To take care of sibling
- ☐ 07 To attend household chores: by preference
- ☐ 08 To attend household chores: as other members engaged in work
- ☐ 09 Cannot afford
- ☐ 10 Not interested
- ☐ 19 Others

Interviewer instructions

Reasons for not currently attending school (IN1993A_0476)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.13 Column (13): Reason for not currently attending:

(i) Column (13) onwards will be filled in for children who are not currently attending school. Some of the children who are not currently attending are those who did not attend school any time in the past. They will have code 3 in col.(3). There will be some others who are not currently attending any school but did so sometimes in the past and then left the school. They will have code 2 in col.(3).

(ii) For those with code 3 in col.(3), the reason code to be recorded in col.(13) will relate to the reason for not attending school at all. For those with code 2 in col.(3), the entry in col.(13) will relate to the reason for leaving the study. Although the code structure has been kept same for both the groups. For example, code 1 is not applicable to the drop out cases (i.e., children with code 2 in col.(3). Similarly, code 2 is not applicable to the children who never attended a school (i.e., children with code 3 in col. (3)). The codes to be used are as follows:

01. Too young to go to school
02. Unable to cope-up
03. School facility/higher level education facility not available
04. To participate in household economic activity
05. To work for wage/salary
06. To take care of sibling
07. To attend household chores: by preference
08. To attend household chores: as other members engaged in work
09. Cannot afford
10. Not interested
19. Others

Too young to go to school (code 1) will apply to those in the age-group 5-6 years and are not attending school either because of their parent's perception of the child being too small to go to school or unable to attend school due to school admission regulations regarding age. Code 2 will apply to those who drop out as they are not able to cope up with the studies. Such cases can be identified as drop outs due to repeated failures etc. This should be distinguished from code 10 i.e. 'not interested'. Not interested will be those who do not attend school or drop out because of lack of motivation to start or continue schooling. Persons who think schooling is futile and hence discontinue their schooling will also get code 10. Cannot afford (code 9) will be assigned to those who are not attending school due to financial difficulties in buying books, dress or payment of fees etc. Other codes are self-explanatory. In case of multiple codes the code appearing first will be given.

Whether working for those not attending school (IN1993A_0477)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person was working while not attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school

Literal question

Whether working for those not attending school (IN1993A_0477)

File: IND1993-P-H

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]

14. Whether working:

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.14 Column (14) - (18): These columns are same as the corresponding columns (5) - (9) and they will be filled-in the same way.

Type of activity (IN1993A_0478)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of work activity while not attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]

15. Type of activity:

- ☐ 1 Work in household enterprise: agriculture
☐ 2 Work in household enterprise: non-agriculture
☐ 3 Hired worker: in agriculture
☐ 4 Hired worker: in non-agriculture

Type of activity (IN1993A_0478)

File: IND1993-P-H

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.14 Column (14) - (18): These columns are same as the corresponding columns (5) - (9) and they will be filled-in the same way.

Reason for working (IN1993A_0481)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason why the person was working while not attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]

18. Reason for working:

- ☐ 1 To supplement household income
- ☐ 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise
- ☐ 3 To acquire skill
- ☐ 4 To meet personal expenses
- ☐ 5 To spend vacation time
- ☐ 6 Forced to repay loan
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

Reason for working (IN1993A_0481)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.14 Column (14) - (18): These columns are same as the corresponding columns (5) - (9) and they will be filled-in the same way.

Work helps household economically (IN1993A_0482)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person helped the household economically while not attending school.

Universe

Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working

Literal question

(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]

If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]

If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]

19. Whether the work helps the household economically:

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.8.0 Block 8: Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years: This block, which will be filled in only for persons aged 5-14 years in children, is meant to record the education and activity profile of children. The details to be recorded include school attendance particulars, work related activity, etc. The time reference for identifying the activities pursued by children will be strictly that followed in either block 4 or block 5. Instead a reasonable regularity activity will be the criteria. A child will be considered working if he has spent at least a day any work with some regularity which may be seasonal.

5.8.15 Column (19): Whether the work helps the household economically (yes-1, no-2): The instruction for recording entry in this column is the same as for column (12).

Required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year (IN1993A_0485) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person was required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?

- ☐ 1 Yes
☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.2 Item 3-5: It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are required to spend most of their time during 365 days preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a person, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 4. The relevant codes to be used are:

- 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties
- 2 Cannot afford hired help
- 3 For social and/or religious constraints
- 4 Others

For person with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is code 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank. The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:

- 1 Non-availability of work
- 2 By preference
- 3 Others

Reason required to spend most of time in domestic duties (IN1993A_0486) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason why the person was required to spend most of time in domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who were required to spend most of the time in domestic duties

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

4. For code 1 in item 3, reason thereof:

[Question 4 is asked of persons who were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.]

- ☐ 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties
- ☐ 2 Cannot afford hired help
- ☐ 3 For social and/or religious constraints
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

Reason required to spend most of time in domestic duties (IN1993A_0486)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.2 Item 3-5: It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are required to spend most of their time during 365 days preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a person, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 4. The relevant codes to be used are:

- 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties
- 2 Cannot afford hired help
- 3 For social and/or religious constraints
- 4 Others

For person with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is code 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank. The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:

- 1 Non-availability of work
- 2 By preference
- 3 Others

Reason for pursuing domestic duties (IN1993A_0487)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the reason why the person still pursued domestic duties although he/she was not required to do.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity but not required to spend most of the time in domestic duties

Literal question

Reason for pursuing domestic duties (IN1993A_0487)

File: IND1993-P-H

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

5. For code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties:

[Question 5 is asked of persons who were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.]

☐ 1 Non-availability of work

☐ 2 By preference

☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.2 Item 3-5: It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are required to spend most of their time during 365 days preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a person, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 4. The relevant codes to be used are:

1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties

2 Cannot afford hired help

3 For social and/or religious constraints

4 Others

For person with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is code 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank. The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:

1 Non-availability of work

2 By preference

3 Others

Carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchards, etc.

(IN1993A_0488)

File: IND1993-P-H

Carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchards, etc. (IN1993A_0488) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchard, etc. along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Work in the household poultry, dairy, etc. (IN1993A_0489)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person worked in the household poultry, dairy, etc along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Free collection of fish, vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption (IN1993A_0490)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person carried out free collection of fish vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption (IN1993A_0491)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person carried out free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

9. Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Husking paddy for household consumption (IN1993A_0492)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person husked paddy for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

10. Husking of paddy for household consumption?

- ☐ 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- ☐ 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption (IN1993A_0493)

File: IND1993-P-H

Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption (IN1993A_0493)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person ground food grains for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption?

- ☐ 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- ☐ 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Preparation of gur for household consumption (IN1993A_0494)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person prepared gur for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

12. Preparation of gur for household consumption?

- ☐ 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- ☐ 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption (IN1993A_0495) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person preserved meat and fish for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption?

- ☐ 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- ☐ 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Making baskets/mats for household consumption (IN1993A_0496)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person made baskets and mats for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

14. Making baskets and mats for household use?

- ☐ 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- ☐ 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
- ☐ 3 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

- 1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection
- 2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Preparation of cow dung cakes for fuel (IN1993A_0497)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person prepared cow dung cakes for fuel in the household along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

15. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use (IN1993A_0498)

File: IND1993-P-H

Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use (IN1993A_0498)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person sewed, tailored, wove, etc. for household use along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Tutoring of own/other children free of charge (IN1993A_0499)

File: IND1993-P-H

Tutoring of own/other children free of charge (IN1993A_0499)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person tutored own or other children free of charge along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]

17. Tutoring of own children or other's children free of charge?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Bringing of water from outside premises (IN1993A_0500)

File: IND1993-P-H

Bringing of water from outside premises (IN1993A_0500)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person brought water from outside the household premises along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

18. Bringing water from outside the household premises?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Bringing water from outside village (IN1993A_0501)

File: IND1993-P-H

Bringing water from outside village (IN1993A_0501)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person brought water from outside the village along with his/her domestic duties.

Universe

Persons in rural areas who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

[Questions 6 to19]

19. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only)

[] 1 Yes

[] 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.3 Items 6-19: These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

Yes:

1 Commodities produced in own farm/free collection

2 Commodities acquired otherwise

3 No

Distance to bring water from outside village (in km) (IN1993A_0502) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the distance in kilometers at which the person brought water from outside the village.

Universe

Persons in rural areas who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and brought water from outside village

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

20. For code 1 in question 19 [If bringing water from outside the village, per question 19.], distance in kilometres ____.

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.4 Item 20: If for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 19, i.e. whether the person brings water from outside the village, is 'yes' (code 1), the distance (rounded off) to the nearest kilometre) the person had to travel from the household premises to the point of the source of water will be recorded against this item.

In spite of domestic duties, willing to accept work, if available (IN1993A_0503) File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person was willing to accept work if work was made available at the household in spite of domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity

Literal question

In spite of domestic duties, willing to accept work, if available (IN1993A_0503)

File: IND1993-P-H

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.5 Item 21: For all those categorised 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.

Nature of acceptable non-domestic work (IN1993A_0504)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the nature of acceptable non-domestic work if work was made available for the person's household in spite of his/her preoccupation in domestic duties.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

22. For code 1 in question 21 [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] nature of work acceptable:

☐ 1 Regular full-time

☐ 2 Regular part-time

☐ 3 Occasional full-time

☐ 4 Occasional part-time

Interviewer instructions

Nature of acceptable non-domestic work (IN1993A_0504)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.6 Item 22-25: The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(i) Item 22: Nature of work acceptable:

- 1 Regular full time
- 2 Regular part time
- 3 Occasional full time
- 4 Occasional part time

Type of non-domestic work acceptable (IN1993A_0505)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of work acceptable as non-domestic work.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

23. Type of work acceptable:

- ☐ 1 Dairy
- ☐ 2 Poultry
- ☐ 3 Other animal husbandry
- ☐ 4 Spinning and weaving
- ☐ 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products
- ☐ 6 Tailoring
- ☐ 7 Leather goods manufacturing
- ☐ 9 Other

Interviewer instructions

Type of non-domestic work acceptable (IN1993A_0505)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.6 Item 22-25: The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(ii) Item 23: Type of work acceptable:

- 1 Dairy
- 2 Poultry
- 3 Other animal husbandry
- 4 Spinning and weaving
- 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products
- 6 Tailoring
- 7 Leather goods manufacturing
- 8 Others

Skill/experience for non-domestic work (IN1993A_0506)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates whether the person had the skill/experience to undertake the non-domestic work he/she was willing to accept.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

24. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Skill/experience for non-domestic work (IN1993A_0506)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

(iv) Item 24: This item is self-explanatory and the answer to the question listed for this item will be recorded in terms of code '1' or '2'.

Assistance required to take non-domestic work (IN1993A_0507)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates what assistance was required for the person to undertake the non-domestic work he/she was willing to take.

Universe

Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work

Literal question

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)

[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work?

- ☐ 1 No assistance
- ☐ 2 Initial finance on easy terms
- ☐ 3 Working finance facilities
- ☐ 4 Easy availability of raw materials
- ☐ 5 Assured market
- ☐ 6 Training
- ☐ 7 Accommodation
- ☐ 9 Others

Interviewer instructions

Assistance required to take non-domestic work (IN1993A_0507)

File: IND1993-P-H

5.9.0 Block 9: Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties): In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties - particularly women, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all normal members of the household, classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual status (i.e. those with usual status codes 92 and 93), and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes. Entries against items 1 to 14 will be recorded in the first sheet and that for items 15 to 25 in 2nd sheet. The serial no. against item 1 in the first sheet will be copied against item 1 in the second sheet.

5.9.6 Item 22-25: The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21(i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(iii) Item 25: Assistance required:

- 1 No assistance
- 2 Initial finance on easy terms
- 3 Working finance facilities
- 4 Easy availability of raw materials
- 5 Assured market
- 6 Training
- 7 Accommodation
- 8 Others

Number of days unemployed in a week (IN1993A_0509)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of days unemployed in a week.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Number of days unemployed in a week

Age (IN1993A_0510)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Age (IN1993A_0510)

File: IND1993-P-H

This variable indicates the age of the person.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

5. Age (years) ____

Interviewer instructions

5.4.5 Column (5): age (years): Age of each member in completed years as on the date of survey will be entered in this column, in a two digit formation. Thus, a child who is less than a year old will have an entry '00' and a person who is 35 years and 10 months will have entry '35'. If any person is found to be more than 99 years, old, his/her age will be recorded as '99'.

Total earnings (IN1993A_0511)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total earnings of the person.

Universe

Persons who have earnings

Literal question

Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00)
[Questions 15-17.]

15. Cash ____
16. Kind ____
17. Total ____

Interviewer instructions

5.5.9 Column (15) - (17): Wage and salary earnings: The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The relevant status codes for which wages and salary earnings are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries receivable for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may still be due to be received in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. The total wage or salary receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column (15) and the value (evaluated at the current retail price) of salary or wages in kind receivable for the week will be recorded in column (16). The total of columns (15) and (16) will be entered in column (17). The entries for all these columns will be made in 2 places of decimal. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'over time' for the additional work done beyond normal working time will be ignored. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at retail prices duly apportioned for the reference week, will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity status '71' and '72', the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.

Person weight (PERWT)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Person weight (PERWT)

File: IND1993-P-H

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Educational attainment, international recode [general version] (EDATTAIN)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIND)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIN)

File: IND1993-P-H

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Religion [general version] (RELIGION)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Religion [detailed version] (RELIGIOND)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Year [person version] (YEARP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

IPUMS sample identifier [person version] (SAMPLEP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Household serial number [person version] (SERIAL)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Country [person version] (COUNTRYP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Record type [person version] (RECTYPEP)

File: IND1993-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Socio-Economic Survey. Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment

Title	Socio-Economic Survey. Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment
Author(s)	Government of India, National Sample Survey Organisation
Date	1993-07
Country	India
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Government of India, National Sample Survey Organisation
Filename	enum_form_in1993.pdf

Technical documents

Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment

Title	Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment
Author(s)	Government of India, National Sample Survey Organisation
Date	1993-07
Country	India
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Government of India, National Sample Survey Organisation
Filename	enum_instruct_in1993.pdf
